
kwcoco Documentation

Release 0.3.1

Jon Crall

Jul 19, 2022

PACKAGE LAYOUT

1	CocoDataset API	5
1.1	CocoDataset classmethods (via MixinCocoExtras)	5
1.2	CocoDataset classmethods (via CocoDataset)	5
1.3	CocoDataset slots	5
1.4	CocoDataset properties	6
1.5	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAddRemove)	6
1.6	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoObjects)	7
1.7	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoStats)	7
1.8	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAccessors)	7
1.9	CocoDataset methods (via CocoDataset)	8
1.10	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoExtras)	8
1.11	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoDraw)	8
2	kwcoco	9
2.1	kwcoco package	9
2.1.1	Subpackages	9
2.1.1.1	kwcoco.cli package	9
2.1.1.1.1	Submodules	9
2.1.1.1.1.1	kwcoco.cli.coco_conform module	9
2.1.1.1.1.2	kwcoco.cli.coco_eval module	10
2.1.1.1.1.3	kwcoco.cli.coco_grab module	10
2.1.1.1.1.4	kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories module	10
2.1.1.1.1.5	kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot module	11
2.1.1.1.1.6	kwcoco.cli.coco_show module	12
2.1.1.1.1.7	kwcoco.cli.coco_split module	12
2.1.1.1.1.8	kwcoco.cli.coco_stats module	13
2.1.1.1.1.9	kwcoco.cli.coco_subset module	14
2.1.1.1.1.10	kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata module	15
2.1.1.1.1.11	kwcoco.cli.coco_union module	16
2.1.1.1.1.12	kwcoco.cli.coco_validate module	17
2.1.1.1.2	Module contents	17
2.1.1.2	kwcoco.data package	17
2.1.1.2.1	Submodules	17
2.1.1.2.1.1	kwcoco.data.grab_camvid module	17
2.1.1.2.1.2	kwcoco.data.grab_cifar module	19
2.1.1.2.1.3	kwcoco.data.grab_datasets module	19
2.1.1.2.1.4	kwcoco.data.grab_domainnet module	20
2.1.1.2.1.5	kwcoco.data.grab_spacenet module	20
2.1.1.2.1.6	kwcoco.data.grab_voc module	20
2.1.1.2.2	Module contents	21

2.1.1.3	kwcoco.demo package	21
2.1.1.3.1	Submodules	21
2.1.1.3.1.1	kwcoco.demo.boids module	21
2.1.1.3.1.2	kwcoco.demo.perterb module	24
2.1.1.3.1.3	kwcoco.demo.toydata module	25
2.1.1.3.1.4	kwcoco.demo.toydata_image module	25
2.1.1.3.1.5	kwcoco.demo.toydata_video module	25
2.1.1.3.1.6	kwcoco.demo.toypatterns module	25
2.1.1.3.2	Module contents	25
2.1.1.4	kwcoco.examples package	25
2.1.1.4.1	Submodules	25
2.1.1.4.1.1	kwcoco.examples.bench_large_hyperspectral module	25
2.1.1.4.1.2	kwcoco.examples.draw_gt_and_predicted_boxes module	25
2.1.1.4.1.3	kwcoco.examples.faq module	26
2.1.1.4.1.4	kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset module	26
2.1.1.4.1.5	kwcoco.examples.loading_multispectral_data module	27
2.1.1.4.1.6	kwcoco.examples.modification_example module	27
2.1.1.4.1.7	kwcoco.examples.simple_kwcoco_torch_dataset module	27
2.1.1.4.1.8	kwcoco.examples.vectorized_interface module	27
2.1.1.4.2	Module contents	27
2.1.1.5	kwcoco.metrics package	27
2.1.1.5.1	Submodules	27
2.1.1.5.1.1	kwcoco.metrics.assignment module	27
2.1.1.5.1.2	kwcoco.metrics.clf_report module	28
2.1.1.5.1.3	kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures module	31
2.1.1.5.1.4	kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors module	38
2.1.1.5.1.5	kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics module	46
2.1.1.5.1.6	kwcoco.metrics.drawing module	53
2.1.1.5.1.7	kwcoco.metrics.functional module	57
2.1.1.5.1.8	kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts module	57
2.1.1.5.1.9	kwcoco.metrics.util module	58
2.1.1.5.1.10	kwcoco.metrics.voc_metrics module	58
2.1.1.5.2	Module contents	59
2.1.1.6	kwcoco.util package	80
2.1.1.6.1	Submodules	80
2.1.1.6.1.1	kwcoco.util.dict_like module	80
2.1.1.6.1.2	kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements module	80
2.1.1.6.1.3	kwcoco.util.lazy_frame_backends module	80
2.1.1.6.1.4	kwcoco.util.util_archive module	80
2.1.1.6.1.5	kwcoco.util.util_delayed_poc module	80
2.1.1.6.1.6	kwcoco.util.util_futures module	80
2.1.1.6.1.7	kwcoco.util.util_json module	80
2.1.1.6.1.8	kwcoco.util.util_monkey module	80
2.1.1.6.1.9	kwcoco.util.util_reroot module	80
2.1.1.6.1.10	kwcoco.util.util_sklearn module	80
2.1.1.6.1.11	kwcoco.util.util_truncate module	80
2.1.1.6.2	Module contents	80
2.1.2	Submodules	80
2.1.2.1	kwcoco.abstract_coco_dataset module	80
2.1.2.2	kwcoco.category_tree module	81
2.1.2.3	kwcoco.channel_spec module	88
2.1.2.4	kwcoco.coco_dataset module	110
2.1.2.5	kwcoco.coco_evaluator module	154
2.1.2.6	kwcoco.coco_image module	154

2.1.2.7	kwcoco.coco_objects1d module	163
2.1.2.8	kwcoco.coco_schema module	170
2.1.2.9	kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset module	170
2.1.2.10	kwcoco.compat_dataset module	170
2.1.2.11	kwcoco.exceptions module	174
2.1.2.12	kwcoco.kpf module	175
2.1.2.13	kwcoco.kw18 module	175
2.1.2.14	kwcoco.sensorchan_spec module	178
2.1.3	Module contents	181
2.1.3.1	CocoDataset API	183
2.1.3.1.1	CocoDataset classmethods (via MixinCocoExtras)	183
2.1.3.1.2	CocoDataset classmethods (via CocoDataset)	184
2.1.3.1.3	CocoDataset slots	184
2.1.3.1.4	CocoDataset properties	184
2.1.3.1.5	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAddRemove)	185
2.1.3.1.6	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoObjects)	185
2.1.3.1.7	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoStats)	186
2.1.3.1.8	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAccessors)	186
2.1.3.1.9	CocoDataset methods (via CocoDataset)	186
2.1.3.1.10	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoExtras)	187
2.1.3.1.11	CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoDraw)	187
	Bibliography	231
	Python Module Index	233
	Index	235

If you are new, please see our getting started document: `getting_started`

Please also see information in the repo [README](#), which contains similar but complementary information.

For notes about warping and spaces see `warping_and_spaces`. The Kitware COCO module defines a variant of the Microsoft COCO format, originally developed for the “collected images in context” object detection challenge. We are backwards compatible with the original module, but we also have improved implementations in several places, including segmentations, keypoints, annotation tracks, multi-spectral images, and videos (which represents a generic sequence of images).

A kwcoco file is a “manifest” that serves as a single reference that points to all images, categories, and annotations in a computer vision dataset. Thus, when applying an algorithm to a dataset, it is sufficient to have the algorithm take one dataset parameter: the path to the kwcoco file. Generally a kwcoco file will live in a “bundle” directory along with the data that it references, and paths in the kwcoco file will be relative to the location of the kwcoco file itself.

The main data structure in this model is largely based on the implementation in <https://github.com/cocodataset/cocoapi>. It uses the same efficient core indexing data structures, but in our implementation the indexing can be optionally turned off, functions are silent by default (with the exception of long running processes, which optionally show progress by default). We support helper functions that add and remove images, categories, and annotations.

The `kwcoco.CocoDataset` class is capable of dynamic addition and removal of categories, images, and annotations. Has better support for keypoints and segmentation formats than the original COCO format. Despite being written in Python, this data structure is reasonably efficient.

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import json
>>> # Create demo data
>>> demo = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> # Reroot can switch between absolute / relative-paths
>>> demo.reroot(absolute=True)
>>> # could also use demo.dump / demo.dumps, but this is more explicit
>>> text = json.dumps(demo.dataset)
>>> with open('demo.json', 'w') as file:
>>>     file.write(text)

>>> # Read from disk
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset('demo.json')

>>> # Add data
>>> cid = self.add_category('Cat')
>>> gid = self.add_image('new-img.jpg')
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id=gid, category_id=cid, bbox=[0, 0, 100, 100])

>>> # Remove data
>>> self.remove_annotations([aid])
>>> self.remove_images([gid])
>>> self.remove_categories([cid])

>>> # Look at data
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.basic_stats(), nl=1))
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.extended_stats(), nl=2))
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.bboxsize_stats(), nl=3))
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.category_annotation_frequency()))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> # Inspect data
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> self.show_image(gid=1)

>>> # Access single-item data via imgs, cats, anns
>>> cid = 1
>>> self.cats[cid]
{'id': 1, 'name': 'astronaut', 'supercategory': 'human'}

>>> gid = 1
>>> self.imgs[gid]
{'id': 1, 'file_name': 'astro.png', 'url': 'https://i.imgur.com/KXhKM72.png'}

>>> aid = 3
>>> self.anns[aid]
{'id': 3, 'image_id': 1, 'category_id': 3, 'line': [326, 369, 500, 500]}

>>> # Access multi-item data via the annots and images helper objects
>>> aids = self.index.gid_to_aids[2]
>>> annots = self.annots(aids)

>>> print('annots = {}'.format(ub.repr2(annots, nl=1, sv=1)))
annots = <Annots(num=2)>

>>> annots.lookup('category_id')
[6, 4]

>>> annots.lookup('bbox')
[[37, 6, 230, 240], [124, 96, 45, 18]]

>>> # built in conversions to efficient kwimage array DataStructures
>>> print(ub.repr2(annots.detections.data, sv=1))
{
  'boxes': <Boxes(xywh,
                  array([[ 37.,   6., 230., 240.],
                        [124.,  96.,  45.,  18.]], dtype=float32))>,
  'class_idxs': [5, 3],
  'keypoints': <PointsList(n=2)>,
  'segmentations': <PolygonList(n=2)>,
}

>>> gids = list(self.imgs.keys())
>>> images = self.images(gids)
>>> print('images = {}'.format(ub.repr2(images, nl=1, sv=1)))
images = <Images(num=3)>

>>> images.lookup('file_name')
['astro.png', 'carl.png', 'stars.png']

>>> print('images.annots = {}'.format(images.annots))

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
images.anns = <AnnotGroups(n=3, m=3.7, s=3.9)>

>>> print('images.anns.cids = {!r}'.format(images.anns.cids))
images.anns.cids = [[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5], [6, 4], []]
```


COCODATASET API

The following is a logical grouping of the public `kwcoco.CocoDataset` API attributes and methods. See the in-code documentation for further details.

1.1 CocoDataset classmethods (via MixinCocoExtras)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce` - Attempt to transform the input into the intended `CocoDataset`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo` - Create a toy coco dataset for testing and demo puposes
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.random` - Creates a random `CocoDataset` according to distribution parameters

1.2 CocoDataset classmethods (via CocoDataset)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.from_coco_paths` - Constructor from multiple coco file paths.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.from_data` - Constructor from a json dictionary
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.from_image_paths` - Constructor from a list of images paths.

1.3 CocoDataset slots

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.index` - an efficient lookup index into the coco data structure. The index defines its own attributes like `anns`, `cats`, `imgs`, `gid_to_aids`, `file_name_to_img`, etc. See `CocoIndex` for more details on which attributes are available.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.hashid` - If computed, this will be a hash uniquely identifying the dataset. To ensure this is computed see `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras._build_hashid()`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.hashid_parts` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.tag` - A tag indicating the name of the dataset.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.dataset` - raw json data structure. This is the base dictionary that contains { 'annotations': List, 'images': List, 'categories': List }
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.bundle_dpath` - If known, this is the root path that all image file names are relative to. This can also be manually overwritten by the user.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.assets_dpath` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.cache_dpath` -

1.4 CocoDataset properties

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.anns` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.cats` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.cid_to_aids` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.data_fpath` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.data_root` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.fpath` - if known, this stores the filepath the dataset was loaded from
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.gid_to_aids` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.img_root` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.imgs` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_annots` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_cats` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_images` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_videos` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.name_to_cat` -

1.5 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAddRemove)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_annotation` - Add an annotation to the dataset (dynamically updates the index)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_annotations` - Faster less-safe multi-item alternative to `add_annotation`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_category` - Adds a category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_image` - Add an image to the dataset (dynamically updates the index)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_images` - Faster less-safe multi-item alternative
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_video` - Add a video to the dataset (dynamically updates the index)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.clear_annotations` - Removes all annotations (but not images and categories)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.clear_images` - Removes all images and annotations (but not categories)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.ensure_category` - Like `add_category()`, but returns the existing category id if it already exists instead of failing. In this case all metadata is ignored.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.ensure_image` - Like `add_image()`, but returns the existing image id if it already exists instead of failing. In this case all metadata is ignored.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_annotation` - Remove a single annotation from the dataset
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_annotation_keypoints` - Removes all keypoints with a particular category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_annotations` - Remove multiple annotations from the dataset.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_categories` - Remove categories and all annotations in those categories. Currently does not change any hierarchy information
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_images` - Remove images and any annotations contained by them

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_keypoint_categories` - Removes all keypoints of a particular category as well as all annotation keypoints with those ids.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_videos` - Remove videos and any images / annotations contained by them
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.set_annotation_category` - Sets the category of a single annotation

1.6 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoObjects)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.anns` - Return vectorized annotation objects
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.categories` - Return vectorized category objects
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.images` - Return vectorized image objects
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.videos` - Return vectorized video objects

1.7 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoStats)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.basic_stats` - Reports number of images, annotations, and categories.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.bboxsize_stats` - Compute statistics about bounding box sizes.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.category_annotation_frequency` - Reports the number of annotations of each category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.category_annotation_type_frequency` - Reports the number of annotations of each type for each category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.conform` - Make the COCO file conform a stricter spec, infers attributes where possible.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.extended_stats` - Reports number of images, annotations, and categories.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.find_representative_images` - Find images that have a wide array of categories. Attempt to find the fewest images that cover all categories using images that contain both a large and small number of annotations.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.keypoint_annotation_frequency` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.stats` - This function corresponds to `kwcoco.cli.coco_stats`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.validate` - Performs checks on this coco dataset.

1.8 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAccessors)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.category_graph` - Construct a networkx category hierarchy
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.delayed_load` - Experimental method
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.get_auxiliary_fpath` - Returns the full path to auxiliary data for an image
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.get_image_fpath` - Returns the full path to the image
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.keypoint_categories` - Construct a consistent CategoryTree representation of keypoint classes
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.load_annot_sample` - Reads the chip of an annotation. Note this is much less efficient than using a sampler, but it doesn't require disk cache.

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.load_image` - Reads an image from disk and
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.object_categories` - Construct a consistent CategoryTree representation of object classes

1.9 CocoDataset methods (via CocoDataset)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.copy` - Deep copies this object
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.dump` - Writes the dataset out to the json format
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.dumps` - Writes the dataset out to the json format
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.subset` - Return a subset of the larger coco dataset by specifying which images to port. All annotations in those images will be taken.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.union` - Merges multiple CocoDataset items into one. Names and associations are retained, but ids may be different.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.view_sql` - Create a cached SQL interface to this dataset suitable for large scale multiprocessing use cases.

1.10 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoExtras)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.corrupted_images` - Check for images that don't exist or can't be opened
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.missing_images` - Check for images that don't exist
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.rename_categories` - Rename categories with a potentially coarser categorization.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.reroot` - Rebase image/data paths onto a new image/data root.

1.11 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoDraw)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.draw_image` - Use kwimage to draw all annotations on an image and return the pixels as a numpy array.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.imread` - Loads a particular image
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.show_image` - Use matplotlib to show an image with annotations overlaid

KWCOCO

2.1 kwcoco package

2.1.1 Subpackages

2.1.1.1 kwcoco.cli package

2.1.1.1.1 Submodules

2.1.1.1.1.1 kwcoco.cli.coco_conform module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_conform.CocoConformCLI
```

Bases: `object`

`name = 'conform'`

```
class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Make the COCO file conform to the spec.

Populates inferable information such as image size, annotation area, etc.

```
epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco conform --help\n kwcoco conform\n--src=special:shapes8 --dst conformed.json\n '
```

```
default = {'dst': <Value(None: None)>, 'ensure_imgsize': <Value(None: True)>,\n          'legacy': <Value(None: False)>, 'pycocotools_info': <Value(None: True)>,\n          'src': <Value(None: None)>, 'workers': <Value(None: 8)>}
```

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +SKIP
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoConformCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

2.1.1.1.1.2 kwcoco.cli.coco_eval module

2.1.1.1.1.3 kwcoco.cli.coco_grab module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_grab.CocoGrabCLI
    Bases: object
    name = 'grab'

    class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
        Bases: Config
        Grab standard datasets.
```

Example

```
kwcoco grab cifar10 camvid

default = {'dpath': <Path(<class 'str'>: '/home/docs/.cache/kwcoco/data')>,
'names': <Value(None: [])>}

classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

2.1.1.1.1.4 kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories.CocoModifyCatsCLI
    Bases: object
    Remove, rename, or coarsen categories.
    name = 'modify_categories'

    class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
        Bases: Config
        Rename or remove categories

    epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco modify_categories --help\n kwcoco
modify_categories --src=special:shapes8 --dst modcats.json\n kwcoco
modify_categories --src=special:shapes8 --dst modcats.json --rename
eff:F,star:sun\n kwcoco modify_categories --src=special:shapes8 --dst
modcats.json --remove eff,star\n kwcoco modify_categories --src=special:shapes8
--dst modcats.json --keep eff,\n\n kwcoco modify_categories
--src=special:shapes8 --dst modcats.json --keep=[] --keep_annots=True\n '
```



```

default = {'dst': <Value(None: None)>, 'keep': <Value(None: None)>,
'keep_annots': <Value(None: False)>, 'remove': <Value(None: None)>,
'rename': <Value(<class 'str'>: None)>, 'src': <Value(None: None)>}}

classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)

```

Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +SKIP
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoModifyCatsCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)

```

2.1.1.1.1.5 kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot.CocoRerootCLI
```

Bases: `object`

name = 'reroot'

```
class CLIFconfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Reroot image paths onto a new image root.

Modify the root of a coco dataset such to either make paths relative to a new root or make paths absolute.

Todo:

- [] Evaluate that all tests cases work
-

```

epilog = '\n\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco reroot --help\n kwcoco reroot
--src=special:shapes8 --dst rerooted.json\n kwcoco reroot --src=special:shapes8
--new_prefix=foo --check=True --dst rerooted.json\n '

```

```

default = {'absolute': <Value(None: True)>, 'check': <Value(None: True)>,
'dst': <Value(None: None)>, 'new_prefix': <Value(None: None)>, 'old_prefix':
<Value(None: None)>, 'src': <Value(None: None)>}}

```

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +SKIP
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoRerootCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)

```

2.1.1.1.1.6 kwcoco.cli.coco_show module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_show.CocoShowCLI
```

Bases: `object`

`name = 'show'`

```
class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Visualize a COCO image using matplotlib or opencv, optionally writing it to disk

```
epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco show --help\n kwcoco show\n--src=special:shapes8 --gid=1\n kwcoco show --src=special:shapes8 --gid=1 --dst\nout.png\n '
```

```
default = {'aid': <Value(None: None)>, 'channels': <Value(<class 'str':\nNone)>, 'dst': <Value(None: None)>, 'gid': <Value(None: None)>, 'mode':\n<Value(None: 'matplotlib')>, 'show_annots': <Value(None: True)>,\n'show_labels': <Value(None: False)>, 'src': <Value(None: None)>}
```

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

Todo:

- [] Visualize auxiliary data
-

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +SKIP
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoShowCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

2.1.1.1.1.7 kwcoco.cli.coco_split module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_split.CocoSplitCLI
```

Bases: `object`

`name = 'split'`

```
class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Split a single COCO dataset into two sub-datasets.

```
default = {'dst1': <Value(None: 'split1.mscoco.json')>, 'dst2': <Value(None:\n'split2.mscoco.json')>, 'factor': <Value(None: 3)>, 'rng': <Value(None:\nNone)>, 'src': <Value(None: None)>}
```

```

    epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco split --src special:shapes8
    --dst1=learn.msccoco.json --dst2=test.msccoco.json --factor=3 --rng=42\n '

    classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)

```

Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_split import * # NOQA
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/tests/cli/split').ensuredir()
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8',
>>>        'dst1': dpath / 'train.json',
>>>        'dst2': dpath / 'test.json'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoSplitCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)

```

2.1.1.1.8 kwcoco.cli.coco_stats module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_stats.CocoStatsCLI
```

Bases: `object`

`name = 'stats'`

```
class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Compute summary statistics about a COCO dataset

```

default = {'annot_attrs': <Value(None: False)>, 'basic': <Value(None:
True)>, 'boxes': <Value(None: False)>, 'catfreq': <Value(None: True)>,
'embed': <Value(None: False)>, 'extended': <Value(None: True)>,
'image_attrs': <Value(None: False)>, 'image_size': <Value(None: False)>,
'src': <Value(None: ['special:shapes8'])>, 'video_attrs': <Value(None:
False)>}

```

```

    epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco stats --src=special:shapes8\n kwcoco stats
    --src=special:shapes8 --boxes=True\n '

```

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

Example

```

>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoStatsCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)

```

2.1.1.1.1.9 kwcoco.cli.coco_subset module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_subset.CocoSubsetCLI
```

Bases: `object`

`name = 'subset'`

```
class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Take a subset of this dataset and write it to a new file

```
default = {'absolute': <Value(None: 'auto')>, 'channels': <Value(None:
None)>, 'copy_assets': <Value(None: False)>, 'dst': <Value(None: None)>,
'gids': <Value(None: None)>, 'include_categories': <Value(<class 'str'>:
None)>, 'select_images': <Value(<class 'str'>: None)>, 'select_videos':
<Value(None: None)>, 'src': <Value(None: None)>}
```

```
epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco subset --src special:shapes8
--dst=foo.kwcoco.json\n\n # Take only the even image-ids\n kwcoco subset --src
special:shapes8 --dst=foo-even.kwcoco.json --select_images \'.id % 2 == 0\'\n\n
# Take only the videos where the name ends with 2\n kwcoco subset --src
special:vidshapes8 --dst=vidsub.kwcoco.json --select_videos \'.name |
endswith("2")\'\n '
```

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_subset import * # NOQA
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/tests/cli/union').ensuredir()
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8',
>>>       'dst': dpath / 'subset.json',
>>>       'include_categories': 'superstar'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoSubsetCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

```
kwcoco.cli.coco_subset.query_subset(dset, config)
```

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:jq)
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_subset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> assert dset.n_images == 3
>>> #
>>> config = CocoSubsetCLI.CLIConfig({'select_images': '.id < 3'})
>>> new_dset = query_subset(dset, config)
>>> assert new_dset.n_images == 2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> #
>>> config = CocoSubsetCLI.CLIConfig({'select_images': '.file_name | test("*.png")
↳'})
>>> new_dset = query_subset(dset, config)
>>> assert all(n.endswith('.png') for n in new_dset.images().lookup('file_name'))
>>> assert new_dset.n_images == 2
>>> #
>>> config = CocoSubsetCLI.CLIConfig({'select_images': '.file_name | test("*.png")
↳| not'})
>>> new_dset = query_subset(dset, config)
>>> assert not any(n.endswith('.png') for n in new_dset.images().lookup('file_name
↳'))
>>> assert new_dset.n_images == 1
>>> #
>>> config = CocoSubsetCLI.CLIConfig({'select_images': '.id < 3 and (.file_name |
↳test("*.png"))'})
>>> new_dset = query_subset(dset, config)
>>> assert new_dset.n_images == 1
>>> #
>>> config = CocoSubsetCLI.CLIConfig({'select_images': '.id < 3 or (.file_name |
↳test("*.png"))'})
>>> new_dset = query_subset(dset, config)
>>> assert new_dset.n_images == 3

```

Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:jq)
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_subset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8')
>>> assert dset.n_videos == 8
>>> assert dset.n_images == 16
>>> config = CocoSubsetCLI.CLIConfig({'select_videos': '.name == "toy_video_3"'})
>>> new_dset = query_subset(dset, config)
>>> assert new_dset.n_images == 2
>>> assert new_dset.n_videos == 1

```

2.1.1.1.10 kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata module

class kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata.CocoToyDataCLI

Bases: `object`

name = 'toydata'

class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)

Bases: `Config`

Create COCO toydata for demo and testing purposes.

default = {'bundle_dpath': <Value(None: None)>, 'dst': <Value(None: None)>, 'key': <Value(None: 'shapes8')>, 'use_cache': <Value(None: True)>, 'verbose': <Value(None: False)>}

```
epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco toydata --key=shapes8
--dst=toydata.kwcoco.json\n\n kwcoco toydata --key=shapes8
--bundle_dpath=my_test_bundle_v1\n kwcoco toydata --key=shapes8
--bundle_dpath=my_test_bundle_v1\n\n kwcoco toydata --key=shapes8
--dst=./shapes8.kwcoco/dataset.kwcoco.json\n\n TODO:\n - [ ] allow specification
of images directory\n '
```

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata import * # NOQA
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/tests/cli/demo').ensuredir()
>>> kw = {'key': 'shapes8', 'dst': dpath / 'test.json'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoToyDataCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

2.1.1.1.11 kwcoco.cli.coco_union module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_union.CocoUnionCLI
```

Bases: `object`

`name = 'union'`

```
class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Combine multiple COCO datasets into a single merged dataset.

```
default = {'absolute': <Value(None: False)>, 'dst': <Value(None:
'combo.kwcoco.json')>, 'src': <Value(None: [])>}
```

```
epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco union --src special:shapes8 special:shapes1
--dst=combo.kwcoco.json\n '
```

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_union import * # NOQA
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> dpath = ub.Path.appdir('kwcoco/tests/cli/union').ensuredir()
>>> dst_fpath = dpath / 'combo.kwcoco.json'
>>> kw = {
>>>     'src': ['special:shapes8', 'special:shapes1'],
>>>     'dst': dst_fpath
>>> }
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoUnionCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

2.1.1.1.12 kwcoco.cli.coco_validate module

```
class kwcoco.cli.coco_validate.CocoValidateCLI
```

Bases: `object`

`name = 'validate'`

```
class CLIConfig(data=None, default=None, cmdline=False)
```

Bases: `Config`

Validate that a coco file conforms to the json schema, that assets exist, and potentially fix corrupted assets by removing them.

```
default = {'channels': <Value(None: True)>, 'corrupted': <Value(None:
False)>, 'dst': <Value(None: None)>, 'fastfail': <Value(None: False)>,
'fix': <Value(None: None)>, 'img_attrs': <Value(None: 'warn')>, 'missing':
<Value(None: True)>, 'require_relative': <Value(None: False)>, 'schema':
<Value(None: True)>, 'src': <Value(None: ['special:shapes8'])>, 'unique':
<Value(None: True)>, 'verbose': <Value(None: 1)>}
```

```
epilog = '\n Example Usage:\n kwcoco toydata --dst foo.json
--key=special:shapes8\n kwcoco validate --src=foo.json --corrupted=True\n '
```

```
classmethod main(cmdline=True, **kw)
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.cli.coco_validate import * # NOQA
>>> kw = {'src': 'special:shapes8'}
>>> cmdline = False
>>> cls = CocoValidateCLI
>>> cls.main(cmdline, **kw)
```

2.1.1.1.2 Module contents

2.1.1.2 kwcoco.data package

2.1.1.2.1 Submodules

2.1.1.2.1.1 kwcoco.data.grab_camvid module

Downloads the CamVid data if necessary, and converts it to COCO.

```
kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.grab_camvid_train_test_val_splits(coco_dset, mode='segnet')
```

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.grab_camvid_sampler()`

Grab a `kwcoco.CocoSampler` object for the CamVid dataset.

Returns

sampler

Return type

`kwcoco.CocoSampler`

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--download)
>>> sampler = grab_camvid_sampler()
>>> print('sampler = {!r}'.format(sampler))
>>> # sampler.load_sample()
>>> for gid in ub.ProgIter(sampler.image_ids, desc='load image'):
>>>     img = sampler.load_image(gid)
```

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.grab_coco_camvid()`

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--download)
>>> dset = grab_coco_camvid()
>>> print('dset = {!r}'.format(dset))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> plt = kwplot.autoplt()
>>> plt.clf()
>>> dset.show_image(gid=1)
```

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.grab_raw_camvid()`

Grab the raw camvid data.

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.rgb_to_cid(r, g, b)`

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.cid_to_rgb(cid)`

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.convert_camvid_raw_to_coco(camvid_raw_info)`

Converts the raw camvid format to an MSCOCO based format, (which lets use use kwcoco's COCO backend).

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--download)
>>> camvid_raw_info = grab_raw_camvid()
>>> # test with a reduced set of data
>>> del camvid_raw_info['img_paths'][2:]
>>> del camvid_raw_info['mask_paths'][2:]
>>> dset = convert_camvid_raw_to_coco(camvid_raw_info)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> plt = kwplot.autoplt()
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, pnum=(1, 2, 1))
>>> dset.show_image(gid=1)
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, pnum=(1, 2, 2))
>>> dset.show_image(gid=2)
```

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid.main()`

Dump the paths to the coco file to stdout

By default these will go to in the path:

~/.cache/kwcoco/camvid/camvid-master

The four files will be:

~/.cache/kwcoco/camvid/camvid-master/camvid-full.msccoco.json ~/.cache/kwcoco/camvid/camvid-master/camvid-train.msccoco.json ~/.cache/kwcoco/camvid/camvid-master/camvid-vali.msccoco.json
~/.cache/kwcoco/camvid/camvid-master/camvid-test.msccoco.json

2.1.1.2.1.2 `kwcoco.data.grab_cifar` module

2.1.1.2.1.3 `kwcoco.data.grab_datasets` module

Todo:

- [] UCF101 - Action Recognition Data Set - <https://www.crcv.ucf.edu/data/UCF101.php>
 - [] HMDB: a large human motion database - <https://serre-lab.clps.brown.edu/resource/hmdb-a-large-human-motion-database/>
 - [] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/imagenet>
 - [] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/coco>
 - [] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/fashion-mnist>
 - [] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/visual-question-answering>
 - [] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/lfw>
 - [] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/lsun>
 - [] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/ava>
 - [] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/activitynet>
 - [] <https://paperswithcode.com/dataset/clevr>
-

2.1.1.2.1.4 kwcoco.data.grab_domainnet module

References

<http://ai.bu.edu/M3SDA/#dataset>

`kwcoco.data.grab_domainnet.grab_domain_net()`

Todo:

- [] Allow the user to specify the download directory, generalize this pattern across the data grab scripts.
-

2.1.1.2.1.5 kwcoco.data.grab_spacenet module

2.1.1.2.1.6 kwcoco.data.grab_voc module

`kwcoco.data.grab_voc.convert_voc_to_coco(dpath=None)`

`kwcoco.data.grab_voc.ensure_voc_data(dpath=None, force=False, years=[2007, 2012])`

Download the Pascal VOC data if it does not already exist.

Note:

- [] These URLs seem to be dead
-

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--download)
>>> devkit_dpath = ensure_voc_data()
```

`kwcoco.data.grab_voc.ensure_voc_coco(dpath=None)`

Download the Pascal VOC data and convert it to coco, if it does exit.

Parameters

dpath (*str*) – download directory. Defaults to “~/data/VOC”.

Returns

mapping from dataset tags to coco file paths.

The original datasets have keys prefixed with underscores. The standard splits keys are train, vali, and test.

Return type

Dict[str, str]

`kwcoco.data.grab_voc.main()`

2.1.1.2.2 Module contents

2.1.1.3 kwcoco.demo package

2.1.1.3.1 Submodules

2.1.1.3.1.1 kwcoco.demo.boids module

class kwcoco.demo.boids.**Boids**(num, dims=2, rng=None, **kwargs)

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Efficient numpy based backend for generating boid positions.

BOID = bird-oid object

References

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mhjuuHl6qHM>

[https://medium.com/better-programming/](https://medium.com/better-programming/boids-simulating-birds-flock-behavior-in-python-9ff993751118)

[boids-simulating-birds-flock-behavior-in-python-9ff993751118 https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boids](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boids)

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.boids import * # NOQA
>>> num_frames = 10
>>> num_objects = 3
>>> rng = None
>>> self = Boids(num=num_objects, rng=rng).initialize()
>>> paths = self.paths(num_frames)
>>> #
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> plt = kwplot.autoplt()
>>> from mpl_toolkits.mplot3d import Axes3D # NOQA
>>> ax = plt.gca(projection='3d')
>>> ax.cla()
>>> #
>>> for path in paths:
>>>     time = np.arange(len(path))
>>>     ax.plot(time, path.T[0] * 1, path.T[1] * 1, ', -')
>>> ax.set_xlim(0, num_frames)
>>> ax.set_ylim(-.01, 1.01)
>>> ax.set_zlim(-.01, 1.01)
>>> ax.set_xlabel('time')
>>> ax.set_ylabel('u-pos')
>>> ax.set_zlabel('v-pos')
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

```
import xdev _ = xdev.profile_now(self.compute_forces)() _ = xdev.profile_now(self.update_neighbors)()
```

Example

```
>>> # Test determenism
>>> from kwcoco.demo.boids import * # NOQA
>>> num_frames = 2
>>> num_objects = 1
>>> rng = 4532
>>> self = Boids(num=num_objects, rng=rng).initialize()
>>> #print(ub.hash_data(self.pos))
>>> #print(ub.hash_data(self.vel))
>>> #print(ub.hash_data(self.acc))
>>> tocheck = []
>>> for i in range(100):
>>>     self = Boids(num=num_objects, rng=rng).initialize()
>>>     self.step()
>>>     self.step()
>>>     self.step()
>>>     tocheck.append(self.pos.copy())
>>> assert ub.allsame(list(map(ub.hash_data, tocheck)))
```

initialize()

update_neighbors()

compute_forces()

boundary_conditions()

step()

Update positions, velocities, and accelerations

paths(*num_steps*)

`kwcoco.demo.boids.clamp_mag`(*vec*, *mag*, *axis=None*)

vec = np.random.rand(10, 2) *mag* = 1.0 *axis* = 1 *new_vec* = clamp_mag(*vec*, *mag*, *axis*) np.linalg.norm(*new_vec*, *axis=axis*)

`kwcoco.demo.boids.triu_condense_multi_index`(*multi_index*, *dims*, *symetric=False*)

Like `np.ravel_multi_index` but returns positions in an upper triangular condensed square matrix

Examples

multi_index (Tuple[ArrayLike]):

indexes for each dimension into the square matrix

dims (Tuple[int]):

shape of each dimension in the square matrix (should all be the same)

symetric (bool):

if True, converts lower triangular indices to their upper triangular location. This may cause a copy to occur.

References

<https://stackoverflow.com/a/36867493/887074> https://numpy.org/doc/stable/reference/generated/numpy.ravel_multi_index.html#numpy.ravel_multi_index

Examples

```
>>> dims = (3, 3)
>>> symetric = True
>>> multi_index = (np.array([0, 0, 1]), np.array([1, 2, 2]))
>>> condensed_idx = triu_condense_multi_index(multi_index, dims, symetric=symetric)
>>> assert condensed_idx.tolist() == [0, 1, 2]
```

```
>>> n = 7
>>> symetric = True
>>> multi_index = np.triu_indices(n=n, k=1)
>>> condensed_idx = triu_condense_multi_index(multi_index, [n] * 2,
↳symetric=symetric)
>>> assert condensed_idx.tolist() == list(range(n * (n - 1) // 2))
>>> from scipy.spatial.distance import pdist, squareform
>>> square_mat = np.zeros((n, n))
>>> conden_mat = squareform(square_mat)
>>> conden_mat[condensed_idx] = np.arange(len(condensed_idx)) + 1
>>> square_mat = squareform(conden_mat)
>>> print('square_mat =\n{}'.format(ub.repr2(square_mat, nl=1)))
```

```
>>> n = 7
>>> symetric = True
>>> multi_index = np.tril_indices(n=n, k=-1)
>>> condensed_idx = triu_condense_multi_index(multi_index, [n] * 2,
↳symetric=symetric)
>>> assert sorted(condensed_idx.tolist()) == list(range(n * (n - 1) // 2))
>>> from scipy.spatial.distance import pdist, squareform
>>> square_mat = np.zeros((n, n))
>>> conden_mat = squareform(square_mat, checks=False)
>>> conden_mat[condensed_idx] = np.arange(len(condensed_idx)) + 1
>>> square_mat = squareform(conden_mat)
>>> print('square_mat =\n{}'.format(ub.repr2(square_mat, nl=1)))
```

kwcoco.demo.boids.closest_point_on_line_segment(*pts, e1, e2*)

Finds the closet point from *p* on line segment (*e1, e2*)

Parameters

- **pts** (*ndarray*) – xy points [Nx2]
- **e1** (*ndarray*) – the first xy endpoint of the segment
- **e2** (*ndarray*) – the second xy endpoint of the segment

Returns

pt_on_seg - the closest xy point on (*e1, e2*) from *ptp*

Return type

ndarray

References

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Distance_from_a_point_to_a_line <http://stackoverflow.com/questions/849211/shortest-distance-between-a-point-and-a-line-segment>

Example

```
>>> # ENABLE_DOCTEST
>>> from kwcoco.demo.boids import * # NOQA
>>> verts = np.array([[ 21.83012702,  13.16987298],
>>>                    [ 16.83012702,  21.83012702],
>>>                    [  8.16987298,  16.83012702],
>>>                    [ 13.16987298,  8.16987298],
>>>                    [ 21.83012702,  13.16987298]])
>>> rng = np.random.RandomState(0)
>>> pts = rng.rand(64, 2) * 20 + 5
>>> e1, e2 = verts[0:2]
>>> closest_point_on_line_segment(pts, e1, e2)
```

2.1.1.3.1.2 kwcoco.demo.perterb module

`kwcoco.demo.perterb.perterb_coco(coco_dset, **kwargs)`

Perterbs a coco dataset

Parameters

- `rng` (*int*, *default=0*)
- `box_noise` (*int*, *default=0*)
- `cls_noise` (*int*, *default=0*)
- `null_pred` (*bool*, *default=False*)
- `with_probs` (*bool*, *default=False*)
- `score_noise` (*float*, *default=0.2*)
- `hacked` (*int*, *default=1*)

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import _demo_construct_probs
>>> import kwcoco
>>> coco_dset = true_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> kwargs = {
>>>     'box_noise': 0.5,
>>>     'n_fp': 3,
>>>     'with_probs': 1,
>>>     'with_heatmaps': 1,
>>> }
>>> pred_dset = perterb_coco(true_dset, **kwargs)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> pred_dset._check_json_serializable()
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> gid = 1
>>> canvas = true_dset.delayed_load(gid).finalize()
>>> canvas = true_dset.annots(gid=gid).detections.draw_on(canvas, color='green')
>>> canvas = pred_dset.annots(gid=gid).detections.draw_on(canvas, color='blue')
>>> kwplot.imshow(canvas)

```

2.1.1.3.1.3 kwcoco.demo.toydata module

2.1.1.3.1.4 kwcoco.demo.toydata_image module

2.1.1.3.1.5 kwcoco.demo.toydata_video module

2.1.1.3.1.6 kwcoco.demo.toypatterns module

2.1.1.3.2 Module contents

2.1.1.4 kwcoco.examples package

2.1.1.4.1 Submodules

2.1.1.4.1.1 kwcoco.examples.bench_large_hyperspectral module

2.1.1.4.1.2 kwcoco.examples.draw_gt_and_predicted_boxes module

`kwcoco.examples.draw_gt_and_predicted_boxes.draw_true_and_pred_boxes`(*true_fpath*, *pred_fpath*, *gid*, *viz_fpath*)

How do you generally visualize gt and predicted bounding boxes together?

Example

```

>>> import kwcoco
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> from os.path import join
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import perterb_coco
>>> # Create a working directory
>>> dpath = ub.ensure_app_cache_dir('kwcoco/examples/draw_true_and_pred_boxes')
>>> # Lets setup some dummy true data
>>> true_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> true_dset.fpath = join(dpath, 'true_dset.kwcoco.json')
>>> true_dset.dump(true_dset.fpath, newlines=True)
>>> # Lets setup some dummy predicted data
>>> pred_dset = perterb_coco(true_dset, box_noise=100, rng=421)
>>> pred_dset.fpath = join(dpath, 'pred_dset.kwcoco.json')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> pred_dset.dump(pred_dset.fpath, newlines=True)
>>> #
>>> # We now have our true and predicted data, lets visualize
>>> true_fpath = true_dset.fpath
>>> pred_fpath = pred_dset.fpath
>>> print('dpath = {!r}'.format(dpath))
>>> print('true_fpath = {!r}'.format(true_fpath))
>>> print('pred_fpath = {!r}'.format(pred_fpath))
>>> # Lets choose an image id to visualize and a path to write to
>>> gid = 1
>>> viz_fpath = join(dpath, 'viz_{}.jpg'.format(gid))
>>> # The answer to the question is in the logic of this function
>>> draw_true_and_pred_boxes(true_fpath, pred_fpath, gid, viz_fpath)

```

2.1.1.4.1.3 kwcoco.examples.faq module

These are answers to the questions: How do I?

`kwcoco.examples.faq.get_images_with_video_id()`

Q: How would you recommend querying a kwcoco file to get all of the images associated with a video id?

2.1.1.4.1.4 kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset module

`kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset.getting_started_existing_dataset()`

If you want to start using the Python API. Just open IPython and try:

`kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset.the_core_dataset_backend()`

`kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset.demo_vectorize_interface()`

```

>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes2')
>>> #
>>> aids = [1, 2, 3, 4]
>>> annots = dset.annots(aids)
...
>>> print('annots = {!r}'.format(annots))
annots = <Annots(num=4) at ...>

```

```

>>> annots.lookup('bbox')
[[346.5, 335.2, 33.2, 99.4],
 [344.5, 327.7, 48.8, 111.1],
 [548.0, 154.4, 57.2, 62.1],
 [548.7, 151.0, 59.4, 80.5]]

```

```

>>> gids = annots.lookup('image_id')
>>> print('gids = {!r}'.format(gids))
gids = [1, 2, 1, 2]

```



```
>>> images = dset.images(gids)
>>> list(zip(images.lookup('width'), images.lookup('height')))
[(600, 600), (600, 600), (600, 600), (600, 600)]
```

2.1.1.4.1.5 kwcoco.examples.loading_multispectral_data module

kwcoco.examples.loading_multispectral_data.demo_load_msi_data()

2.1.1.4.1.6 kwcoco.examples.modification_example module

kwcoco.examples.modification_example.dataset_modification_example_via_copy()

Say you are given a dataset as input and you need to add your own annotation “predictions” to it. You could copy the existing dataset, remove all the annotations, and then add your new annotations.

kwcoco.examples.modification_example.dataset_modification_example_via_construction()

Alternatively you can make a new dataset and copy over categories / images as needed

2.1.1.4.1.7 kwcoco.examples.simple_kwcoco_torch_dataset module

2.1.1.4.1.8 kwcoco.examples.vectorized_interface module

kwcoco.examples.vectorized_interface.demo_vectorized_interface()

This demonstrates how to use the kwcoco vectorized interface for images / categories / annotations.

2.1.1.4.2 Module contents

2.1.1.5 kwcoco.metrics package

2.1.1.5.1 Submodules

2.1.1.5.1.1 kwcoco.metrics.assignment module

Todo:

- [] **_fast_pdist_priority**: Look at absolute difference in sibling entropy when deciding whether to go up or down in the tree.
- [] **medschool applications true-pred matching (applicant proposing) fast** algorithm.
- [] **Maybe looping over truth rather than pred is faster? but it makes you** have to combine pred score / ious, which is weird.
- [x] **preallocate ndarray and use hstack to build confusion vectors?**
 - doesn't help
- [] **relevant classes / classes / classes-of-interest we care about needs** to be a first class member of detection metrics.

- [] Add parameter that allows one prediction to “match” to more than one truth object. (example: we have a duck detector problem and all the ducks in a row are annotated as separate object, and we only care about getting the group)
-

2.1.1.5.1.2 kwcoco.metrics.clf_report module

```
kwcoco.metrics.clf_report.classification_report(y_true, y_pred, target_names=None,
                                                sample_weight=None, verbose=False,
                                                remove_unsupported=False, log=None,
                                                ascii_only=False)
```

Computes a classification report which is a collection of various metrics commonly used to evaluate classification quality. This can handle binary and multiclass settings.

Note that this function does not accept probabilities or scores and must instead act on final decisions. See `ovr_classification_report` for a probability based report function using a one-vs-rest strategy.

This emulates the `bm(cm)` Matlab script [MatlabBM] written by David Powers that is used for computing bookmaker, markedness, and various other scores and is based on the paper [PowersMetrics].

References:

Args:

`y_true` (array): true labels for each item

`y_pred` (array): predicted labels for each item

`target_names` (List): mapping from label to category name

`sample_weight` (ndarray): weight for each item

`verbose` (False): print if True

`log` (callable): print or logging function

`remove_unsupported` (bool, default=False): removes categories that have no support.

`ascii_only` (bool, default=False): if True dont use unicode characters.
if the environ `ASCII_ONLY` is present this is forced to True and cannot be undone.

Example:

```
>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sklearn)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> y_true = [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3]
>>> y_pred = [1, 2, 1, 3, 1, 2, 2, 3, 2, 2, 3, 3, 2, 3, 3, 3, 1, 3]
>>> target_names = None
>>> sample_weight = None
>>> report = classification_report(y_true, y_pred, verbose=0, ascii_
↳ only=1)
>>> print(report['confusion'])
pred  1  2  3  r
real
1      3  1  1  5
2      0  4  1  5
3      1  1  6  8
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

p      4  6  8 18
>>> print(report['metrics'])
metric    precision  recall    fpr  markedness  bookmaker    mcc
↳support
class
1          0.7500  0.6000  0.0769    0.6071    0.5231  0.5635
↳5
2          0.6667  0.8000  0.1538    0.5833    0.6462  0.6139
↳5
3          0.7500  0.7500  0.2000    0.5500    0.5500  0.5500
↳8
combined  0.7269  0.7222  0.1530    0.5751    0.5761  0.5758
↳18

```

Example:

```

>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sklearn)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.clf_report import * # NOQA
>>> y_true = [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3]
>>> y_pred = [1, 2, 1, 3, 1, 2, 2, 3, 2, 2, 3, 3, 2, 3, 3, 3, 1, 3]
>>> target_names = None
>>> sample_weight = None
>>> logs = []
>>> report = classification_report(y_true, y_pred, verbose=1, ascii_
↳only=True, log=logs.append)
>>> print('

```

```

.join(logs))

```

Ignore:

```

>>> size = 100
>>> rng = np.random.RandomState(0)
>>> p_classes = np.array([.90, .05, .05][0:2])
>>> p_classes = p_classes / p_classes.sum()
>>> p_wrong = np.array([.03, .01, .02][0:2])
>>> y_true = testdata_ytrue(p_classes, p_wrong, size, rng)
>>> rs = []
>>> for x in range(17):
>>>     p_wrong += .05
>>>     y_pred = testdata_ypred(y_true, p_wrong, rng)
>>>     report = classification_report(y_true, y_pred, verbose='hack')
>>>     rs.append(report)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> df = pd.DataFrame(rs).drop(['raw'], axis=1)
>>> delta = df.subtract(df['target'], axis=0)
>>> sqrd_error = np.sqrt((delta ** 2).sum(axis=0))
>>> print('Error')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> print(sqrd_error.sort_values())
>>> ys = df.to_dict(orient='list')
>>> kwplot.multi_plot(ydata_list=ys)
```

```
kwcoco.metrics.clf_report.ovr_classification_report(mc_y_true, mc_probs, target_names=None,
                                                    sample_weight=None, metrics=None,
                                                    verbose=0, remove_unsupported=False,
                                                    log=None)
```

One-vs-rest classification report

Parameters

- **mc_y_true** (*ndarray*[Any, *Int*]) – multiclass truth labels (integer label format). Shape [N].
- **mc_probs** (*ndarray*) – multiclass probabilities for each class. Shape [N x C].
- **target_names** (*Dict*[*int*, *str*]) – mapping from int label to string name
- **sample_weight** (*ndarray*) – weight for each item. Shape [N].
- **metrics** (*List*[*str*]) – names of metrics to compute

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sklearn)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.clf_report import * # NOQA
>>> y_true = [1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0]
>>> y_probs = np.random.rand(len(y_true), max(y_true) + 1)
>>> target_names = None
>>> sample_weight = None
>>> verbose = True
>>> report = ovr_classification_report(y_true, y_probs)
>>> print(report['ave'])
auc      0.6541
ap        0.6824
kappa     0.0963
mcc       0.1002
brier     0.2214
dtype: float64
>>> print(report['ovr'])
      auc      ap  kappa      mcc  brier  support  weight
0 0.6062 0.6161 0.0526 0.0598 0.2608         8 0.4444
1 0.5846 0.6014 0.0000 0.0000 0.2195         5 0.2778
2 0.8000 0.8693 0.2623 0.2652 0.1602         5 0.2778
```

2.1.1.5.1.3 kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures module

Classes that store accumulated confusion measures (usually derived from confusion vectors).

For each chosen threshold value:

- thresholds[i] - the i-th threshold value

The primary data we manipulate are arrays of “confusion” counts, i.e.

- tp_count[i] - true positives at the i-th threshold
- fp_count[i] - false positives at the i-th threshold
- fn_count[i] - false negatives at the i-th threshold
- tn_count[i] - true negatives at the i-th threshold

class kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.**Measures**(*info*)

Bases: `NiceRepr`, `DictProxy`

Holds accumulated confusion counts, and derived measures

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import BinaryConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> binvecs = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=100, p_error=0.5)
>>> self = binvecs.measures()
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> self.draw(doclf=True)
>>> self.draw(key='pr', pnum=(1, 2, 1))
>>> self.draw(key='roc', pnum=(1, 2, 2))
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

property catname

reconstruct()

classmethod from_json(*state*)

summary()

maximized_thresholds()

Returns thresholds that maximize metrics.

counts()

draw(*key=None, prefix="", **kw*)

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> ovr_cfsn = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> self = ovr_cfsn.measures()['perclass']
>>> self.draw('mcc', doclf=True, fnum=1)
>>> self.draw('pr', doclf=1, fnum=2)
>>> self.draw('roc', doclf=1, fnum=3)
```

```
summary_plot(fnum=1, title='', subplots='auto')
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo(n=3, p_error=0.5)
>>> binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless()
>>> self = binvecs.measures()
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> self.summary_plot()
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

classmethod demo(**kwargs)

Create a demo Measures object for testing / demos

Parameters

****kwargs** – passed to `BinaryConfusionVectors.demo()`. some valid keys are: `n`, `rng`, `p_rue`, `p_error`, `p_miss`.

classmethod combine(*tocombine*, *precision=None*, *growth=None*, *thresh_bins=None*)

Combine binary confusion metrics

Parameters

- **tocombine** (*List[Measures]*) – a list of measures to combine into one
- **precision** (*int | None*) – If specified rounds thresholds to this precision which can prevent a RAM explosion when combining a large number of measures. However, this is a lossy operation and will impact the underlying scores. NOTE: use `growth` instead.
- **growth** (*int | None*) – if specified this limits how much the resulting measures are allowed to grow by. If `None`, growth is unlimited. Otherwise, if growth is ‘max’, the growth is limited to the maximum length of an input. We might make this more numerical in the future.
- **thresh_bins** (*int*) – Force this many threshold bins.

Returns

`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures`

Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> measures1 = Measures.demo(n=15)
>>> measures2 = measures1
>>> tocombine = [measures1, measures2]
>>> new_measures = Measures.combine(tocombine)
>>> new_measures.reconstruct()
>>> print('new_measures = {!r}'.format(new_measures))
>>> print('measures1 = {!r}'.format(measures1))
>>> print('measures2 = {!r}'.format(measures2))
>>> print(ub.repr2(measures1.__json__(), nl=1, sort=0))
>>> print(ub.repr2(measures2.__json__(), nl=1, sort=0))
>>> print(ub.repr2(new_measures.__json__(), nl=1, sort=0))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1)
>>> new_measures.summary_plot()
>>> measures1.summary_plot()
>>> measures1.draw('roc')
>>> measures2.draw('roc')
>>> new_measures.draw('roc')

```

Example

```

>>> # Demonstrate issues that can arise from choosing a precision
>>> # that is too low when combining metrics. Breakpoints
>>> # between different metrics can get muddled, but choosing a
>>> # precision that is too high can overwhelm memory.
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> base = ub.map_vals(np.asarray, {
>>>     'tp_count': [ 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3],
>>>     'fp_count': [ 0, 1, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
>>>     'fn_count': [ 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0],
>>>     'tn_count': [ 5, 4, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0],
>>>     'thresholds': [.0, .0, .0, .0, .0, .0, .0],
>>> })
>>> # Make tiny offsets to thresholds
>>> rng = kwarray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> n = len(base['thresholds'])
>>> offsets = [
>>>     sorted(rng.rand(n) * 10 ** -rng.randint(4, 7))[:-1]
>>>     for _ in range(20)
>>> ]
>>> tocombine = []
>>> for offset in offsets:
>>>     base_n = base.copy()
>>>     base_n['thresholds'] += offset
>>>     measures_n = Measures(base_n).reconstruct()
>>>     tocombine.append(measures_n)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> for precision in [6, 5, 2]:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, precision=precision).reconstruct()
>>>     print('precision = {!r}'.format(precision))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>> for growth in [None, 'max', 'log', 'root', 'half']:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, growth=growth).reconstruct()
>>>     print('growth = {!r}'.format(growth))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>>     #print(combo.counts().pandas())

```

Example

```

>>> # Test case: combining a single measures should leave it unchanged
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> measures = Measures.demo(n=40, p_true=0.2, p_error=0.4, p_miss=0.6)
>>> df1 = measures.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df1)
>>> tocombine = [measures]
>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine)
>>> df2 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df2)
>>> assert np.allclose(df1, df2)

```

```

>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=2)
>>> df3 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df3)

```

```

>>> # I am NOT sure if this is correct or not
>>> thresh_bins = 20
>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=thresh_bins)
>>> df4 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df4)

```

```

>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=np.linspace(0, 1, 20))
>>> df4 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df4)

```

```

assert np.allclose(combo['thresholds'], measures['thresholds']) assert np.allclose(combo['fp_count'],
measures['fp_count']) assert np.allclose(combo['tp_count'], measures['tp_count']) assert
np.allclose(combo['tp_count'], measures['tp_count'])

```

```

globals().update(xdev.get_func_kwargs(Measures.combine))

```


Example

```
>>> # Test degenerate case
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> tocombine = [
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [359980.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7747.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [360849.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [424.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [367003.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [991.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [367976.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [1017.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676338.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7067.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676348.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7406.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676626.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7858.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676693.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [10969.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677269.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11188.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677331.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11734.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677395.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11556.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677418.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11621.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677422.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11424.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677648.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [9804.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677826.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [2470.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677834.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [2470.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677835.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [2470.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [11123.0, 0.0], 'fp_count': [0.0, 676754.0], 'thresholds': 0.0,
↳[0.0002442002442002442, 0.0], 'tn_count': [676754.0, 0.0], 'tp_count': [2.0, 11125.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [7738.0, 0.0], 'fp_count': [0.0, 676466.0], 'thresholds': 0.0,
↳[0.0002442002442002442, 0.0], 'tn_count': [676466.0, 0.0], 'tp_count': [0.0, 7738.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [8653.0, 0.0], 'fp_count': [0.0, 676341.0], 'thresholds': 0.0,
↳[0.0002442002442002442, 0.0], 'tn_count': [676341.0, 0.0], 'tp_count': [0.0, 8653.0]},
>>> ]
>>> thresh_bins = np.linspace(0, 1, 4)
>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=thresh_bins).reconstruct()
>>> print('tocombine = {}'.format(ub.repr2(tocombine, nl=2)))
>>> print('thresh_bins = {}'.format(thresh_bins))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> print(ub.repr2(combo.__json__(), nl=1))
>>> for thresh_bins in [4096, 1]:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=thresh_bins).
    ↪reconstruct()
>>>     print('thresh_bins = {!r}'.format(thresh_bins))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>> for precision in [6, 5, 2]:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, precision=precision).reconstruct()
>>>     print('precision = {!r}'.format(precision))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>> for growth in [None, 'max', 'log', 'root', 'half']:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, growth=growth).reconstruct()
>>>     print('growth = {!r}'.format(growth))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))

```

`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.reversible_diff(arr, assume_sorted=1, reverse=False)`

Does a reversible array difference operation.

This will be used to find positions where accumulation happened in confusion count array.

class `kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures(cx_to_info)`

Bases: `NiceRepr`, `DictProxy`

summary()

classmethod `from_json(state)`

draw(key='mcc', prefix="", **kw)

Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> ovr_cfsn = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> self = ovr_cfsn.measures()['perclass']
>>> self.draw('mcc', doclf=True, fnum=1)
>>> self.draw('pr', doclf=1, fnum=2)
>>> self.draw('roc', doclf=1, fnum=3)

```

draw_roc(prefix="", **kw)

draw_pr(prefix="", **kw)

summary_plot(fnum=1, title="", subplots='auto')

CommandLine

```
python ~/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/metrics/confusion_measures.py PerClass_Measures.
↳summary_plot --show
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 3), nimgs=32, nboxes=(0, 32),
>>>     classes=3, rng=0, newstyle=1, box_noise=0.7, cls_noise=0.2, score_
↳noise=0.3, with_probs=False)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> ovr_cfsn = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name', ignore_classes=['vector',
↳'raster'])
>>> self = ovr_cfsn.measures()['perclass']
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> import seaborn as sns
>>> sns.set()
>>> self.summary_plot(title='demo summary_plot ovr', subplots=['pr', 'roc'])
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
>>> self.summary_plot(title='demo summary_plot ovr', subplots=['mcc', 'acc'],
↳fnum=2)
```

```
class kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.MeasureCombiner(precision=None, growth=None,
                                                         thresh_bins=None)
```

Bases: `object`

Helper to iteratively combine binary measures generated by some process

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import BinaryConfusionVectors
>>> rng = kwarray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> bin_combiner = MeasureCombiner(growth='max')
>>> for _ in range(80):
>>>     bin_cfsn_vecs = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=rng.randint(40, 50), rng=rng,
↳p_true=0.2, p_error=0.4, p_miss=0.6)
>>>     bin_measures = bin_cfsn_vecs.measures()
>>>     bin_combiner.submit(bin_measures)
>>> combined = bin_combiner.finalize()
>>> print('combined = {!r}'.format(combined))
```

property `queue_size`

`submit(other)`

combine()

finalize()

```
class kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.OneVersusRestMeasureCombiner(precision=None,  
                                                                    growth=None,  
                                                                    thresh_bins=None)
```

Bases: `object`

Helper to iteravely combine ovr measures generated by some process

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA  
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import OneVsRestConfusionVectors  
>>> rng = kwarrray.ensure_rng(0)  
>>> ovr_combiner = OneVersusRestMeasureCombiner(growth='max')  
>>> for _ in range(80):  
>>>     ovr_cfsn_vecs = OneVsRestConfusionVectors.demo()  
>>>     ovr_measures = ovr_cfsn_vecs.measures()  
>>>     ovr_combiner.submit(ovr_measures)  
>>> combined = ovr_combiner.finalize()  
>>> print('combined = {!r}'.format(combined))
```

submit(*other*)

combine()

finalize()

kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.**populate_info**(*info*)

Given raw accumulated confusion counts, populated secondary measures like AP, AUC, F1, MCC, etc..

2.1.1.5.1.4 kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors module

Classes that store raw confusion vectors, which can be accumulated into confusion measures.

```
class kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors(data, classes, probs=None)
```

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Stores information used to construct a confusion matrix. This includes corresponding vectors of predicted labels, true labels, sample weights, etc...

Variables

- **data** (`kwarrray.DataFrameArray`) – should at least have keys true, pred, weight
- **classes** (`Sequence` | `CategoryTree`) – list of category names or category graph
- **probs** (`ndarray`, *optional*) – probabilities for each class

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: IGNORE_WANT
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> print(cfsn_vecs.data._pandas())
```

	pred	true	score	weight	iou	txs	pxs	gid
0	2	2	10.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0	4	0
1	2	2	7.5025	1.0000	1.0000	1	3	0
2	1	1	5.0050	1.0000	1.0000	2	2	0
3	3	-1	2.5075	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	1	0
4	2	-1	0.0100	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	0	0
5	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	3	-1	0
6	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	4	-1	0
7	2	2	10.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0	5	1
8	2	2	8.0020	1.0000	1.0000	1	4	1
9	1	1	6.0040	1.0000	1.0000	2	3	1
..
62	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	7	-1	7
63	-1	3	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	8	-1	7
64	-1	1	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	9	-1	7
65	1	-1	10.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	0	8
66	1	1	0.0100	1.0000	1.0000	0	1	8
67	3	-1	10.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	3	9
68	2	2	6.6700	1.0000	1.0000	0	2	9
69	2	2	3.3400	1.0000	1.0000	1	1	9
70	3	-1	0.0100	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	0	9
71	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	2	-1	9

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo(
>>>     nimgs=128, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 3), classes=3)
>>> cx_to_binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr()
>>> measures = cx_to_binvecs.measures()['perclass']
>>> print('measures = {!r}'.format(measures))
measures = <PerClass_Measures({
  'cat_1': <Measures({'ap': 0.227, 'auc': 0.507, 'catname': cat_1, 'max_f1': f1=0.
↪45@0.47, 'nsupport': 788.000})>,
  'cat_2': <Measures({'ap': 0.288, 'auc': 0.572, 'catname': cat_2, 'max_f1': f1=0.
↪51@0.43, 'nsupport': 788.000})>,
  'cat_3': <Measures({'ap': 0.225, 'auc': 0.484, 'catname': cat_3, 'max_f1': f1=0.
↪46@0.40, 'nsupport': 788.000})>,
}) at 0x7facf77bdfd0>
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, doclf=True)
>>> measures.draw(key='pr', fnum=1, pnum=(1, 3, 1))
>>> measures.draw(key='roc', fnum=1, pnum=(1, 3, 2))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> measures.draw(key='mcc', fnum=1, pnum=(1, 3, 3))
...
```

classmethod `from_json(state)`

classmethod `demo(**kw)`

Parameters

****kwargs** – See `kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics.demo()`

Returns

ConfusionVectors

Example

```
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> print('cfsn_vecs = {!r}'.format(cfsn_vecs))
>>> cx_to_binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr()
>>> print('cx_to_binvecs = {!r}'.format(cx_to_binvecs))
```

classmethod `from_arrays(true, pred=None, score=None, weight=None, probs=None, classes=None)`

Construct confusion vector data structure from component arrays

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> import karray
>>> classes = ['person', 'vehicle', 'object']
>>> rng = karray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> true = (rng.rand(10) * len(classes)).astype(int)
>>> probs = rng.rand(len(true), len(classes))
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.from_arrays(true=true, probs=probs,
↳ classes=classes)
>>> cfsn_vecs.confusion_matrix()
pred    person  vehicle  object
real
person      0         0         0
vehicle      2         4         1
object       2         1         0
```

confusion_matrix(compress=False)

Builds a confusion matrix from the confusion vectors.

Parameters

compress (*bool*, *default=False*) – if True removes rows / columns with no entries

Returns

cm

[the labeled confusion matrix]

(Note: we should write a efficient replacement for this use case. #remove_pandas)

Return type
pd.DataFrame

CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors ConfusionVectors.confusion_matrix
```

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 1), classes=3, cls_
↳ noise=.2)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> cm = cfsn_vecs.confusion_matrix()
...
>>> print(cm.to_string(float_format=lambda x: '%.2f' % x))
pred      background  cat_1  cat_2  cat_3
real
background      0.00   1.00   2.00   3.00
cat_1           3.00  12.00   0.00   0.00
cat_2           3.00   0.00  14.00   0.00
cat_3           2.00   0.00   0.00  17.00
```

coarsen(*cxs*)

Creates a coarsened set of vectors

Returns
ConfusionVectors

binarize_classless(*negative_classes=None*)

Creates a binary representation useful for measuring the performance of detectors. It is assumed that scores of “positive” classes should be high and “negative” classes should be low.

Parameters
negative_classes (*List[str | int]*) – list of negative class names or idxs, by default chooses any class with a true class index of -1. These classes should ideally have low scores.

Returns
BinaryConfusionVectors

Note: The “classlessness” of this depends on the `compat=”all”` argument being used when constructing confusion vectors, otherwise it becomes something like a macro-average because the class information was used in deciding which true and predicted boxes were allowed to match.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> class_idxes = list(dmet.classes.node_to_idx.values())
>>> binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless()
```

binarize_ovr(*mode=1*, *keyby='name'*, *ignore_classes=['ignore']*, *approx=False*)

Transforms cfsn_vecs into one-vs-rest BinaryConfusionVectors for each category.

Parameters

- **mode** (*int*, *default=1*) – 0 for heirarchy aware or 1 for voc like. MODE 0 IS PROBABLY BROKEN
- **keyby** (*int* | *str*) – can be cx or name
- **ignore_classes** (*Set[str]*) – category names to ignore
- **approx** (*bool*, *default=0*) – if True try and approximate missing scores otherwise assume they are irrecoverable and use -inf

Returns

which behaves like

Dict[int, BinaryConfusionVectors]: cx_to_binvecs

Return type

OneVsRestConfusionVectors

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> print('cfsn_vecs = {!r}'.format(cfsn_vecs))
>>> catname_to_binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> print('catname_to_binvecs = {!r}'.format(catname_to_binvecs))
```

cfsn_vecs.data.pandas() catname_to_binvecs.cx_to_binvecs['class_1'].data.pandas()

Note:

classification_report(*verbose=0*)

Build a classification report with various metrics.

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> report = cfsn_vecs.classification_report(verbose=1)
```

class kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.**OneVsRestConfusionVectors**(*cx_to_binvecs*, *classes*)

Bases: [NiceRepr](#)

Container for multiple one-vs-rest binary confusion vectors

Variables

- **cx_to_binvecs** –
- **classes** –

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo()
>>> nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> self = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
```

classmethod **demo**()

Parameters

****kwargs** – See [kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics.demo\(\)](#)

Returns

ConfusionVectors

keys()

measures(*stabalize_thresh=7*, *fp_cutoff=None*, *monotonic_ppv=True*, *ap_method='pycocotools'*)

Creates binary confusion measures for every one-versus-rest category.

Parameters

- **stabalize_thresh** (*int*, *default=7*) – if fewer than this many data points inserts dummy stabilization data so curves can still be drawn.
- **fp_cutoff** (*int*, *default=None*) – maximum number of false positives in the truncated roc curves. None is equivalent to `float('inf')`
- **monotonic_ppv** (*bool*, *default=True*) – if True ensures that precision is always increasing as recall decreases. This is done in pycocotools scoring, but I’m not sure its a good idea.

SeeAlso:

[BinaryConfusionVectors.measures\(\)](#)

Example

```
>>> self = OneVsRestConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> thresh_result = self.measures()['perclass']
```

`ovr_classification_report()`

class `kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.BinaryConfusionVectors`(*data*, *cx=None*, *classes=None*)

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Stores information about a binary classification problem. This is always with respect to a specific class, which is given by *cx* and *classes*.

The *data* DataFrameArray must contain

is_true - if the row is an instance of class *classes[cx]* *pred_score* - the predicted probability of class *classes[cx]*, and *weight* - sample weight of the example

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=10)
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=0)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=1)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=2)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

classmethod `demo`(*n=10*, *p_true=0.5*, *p_error=0.2*, *p_miss=0.0*, *rng=None*)

Create random data for tests

Parameters

- **n** (*int*) – number of rows
- **p_true** (*float*) – fraction of real positive cases
- **p_error** (*float*) – probability of making a recoverable mistake
- **p_miss** (*float*) – probability of making an unrecoverable mistake
- **rng** (*int* | *RandomState*) – random seed / state

Returns

`BinaryConfusionVectors`

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> cfsn = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=1000, p_error=0.1, p_miss=0.1)
>>> measures = cfsn.measures()
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(measures, nl=1)))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, pnum=(1, 2, 1))
>>> measures.draw('pr')
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, pnum=(1, 2, 2))
>>> measures.draw('roc')
```

property catname

measures (*stabalize_thresh=7, fp_cutoff=None, monotonic_ppv=True, ap_method='pycocotools'*)

Get statistics (F1, G1, MCC) versus thresholds

Parameters

- **stabalize_thresh** (*int, default=7*) – if fewer than this many data points inserts dummy stabalization data so curves can still be drawn.
- **fp_cutoff** (*int, default=None*) – maximum number of false positives in the truncated roc curves. None is equivalent to `float('inf')`
- **monotonic_ppv** (*bool, default=True*) – if True ensures that precision is always increasing as recall decreases. This is done in pycocotools scoring, but I'm not sure its a good idea.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=0)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=1, p_true=0.5, p_error=0.5)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=3, p_true=0.5, p_error=0.5)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=100, p_true=0.5, p_error=0.5, p_miss=0.
↪3)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ub.odict(self.measures()))))
```

References

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Confusion_matrix https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Precision_and_recall https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matthews_correlation_coefficient

`draw_distribution()`

2.1.1.5.1.5 kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics module

class kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.**DetectionMetrics**(*classes=None*)

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Object that computes associations between detections and can convert them into sklearn-compatible representations for scoring.

Variables

- **gid_to_true_dets** (*Dict*) – maps image ids to truth
- **gid_to_pred_dets** (*Dict*) – maps image ids to predictions
- **classes** (*CategoryTree*) – category coder

Example

```
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(  
>>>     nimgs=100, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8, score_noise=0.9,  
↪hacked=False)  
>>> print(dmet.score_kwcoco(bias=0, compat='mutex', prioritize='iou')['mAP'])  
...  
>>> # NOTE: IN GENERAL NETHARN AND VOC ARE NOT THE SAME  
>>> print(dmet.score_voc(bias=0)['mAP'])  
0.8582...  
>>> #print(dmet.score_coco()['mAP'])
```

clear()

classmethod **from_coco**(*true_coco, pred_coco, gids=None, verbose=0*)

Create detection metrics from two coco files representing the truth and predictions.

Parameters

- **true_coco** (*kwcoco.CocoDataset*)
- **pred_coco** (*kwcoco.CocoDataset*)

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import perterb_coco
>>> true_coco = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes')
>>> perterbkw = dict(box_noise=0.5, cls_noise=0.5, score_noise=0.5)
>>> pred_coco = perterb_coco(true_coco, **perterbkw)
>>> self = DetectionMetrics.from_coco(true_coco, pred_coco)
>>> self.score_voc()
```

add_predictions(*pred_dets*, *imgname=None*, *gid=None*)

Register/Add predicted detections for an image

Parameters

- **pred_dets** (*kwimage.Detections*) – predicted detections
- **imgname** (*str*) – a unique string to identify the image
- **gid** (*int* | *None*) – the integer image id if known

add_truth(*true_dets*, *imgname=None*, *gid=None*)

Register/Add groundtruth detections for an image

Parameters

- **true_dets** (*kwimage.Detections*) – groundtruth
- **imgname** (*str*) – a unique string to identify the image
- **gid** (*int* | *None*) – the integer image id if known

true_detections(*gid*)

gets Detections representation for groundtruth in an image

pred_detections(*gid*)

gets Detections representation for predictions in an image

confusion_vectors(*iou_thresh=0.5*, *bias=0*, *gids=None*, *compat='mutex'*, *prioritize='iou'*, *ignore_classes='ignore'*, *background_class=NoParam*, *verbose='auto'*, *workers=0*, *track_probs='try'*, *max_dets=None*)

Assigns predicted boxes to the true boxes so we can transform the detection problem into a classification problem for scoring.

Parameters

- **iou_thresh** (*float* | *List[float]*, *default=0.5*) – bounding box overlap iou threshold required for assignment if a list, then return type is a dict
- **bias** (*float*, *default=0.0*) – for computing bounding box overlap, either 1 or 0
- **gids** (*List[int]*, *default=None*) – which subset of images ids to compute confusion metrics on. If not specified all images are used.
- **compat** (*str*, *default='all'*) – can be ('ancestors' | 'mutex' | 'all'). determines which pred boxes are allowed to match which true boxes. If 'mutex', then pred boxes can only match true boxes of the same class. If 'ancestors', then pred boxes can match true boxes that match or have a coarser label. If 'all', then any pred can match any true, regardless of its category label.

- **prioritize** (*str*, *default='iou'*) – can be ('iou' | 'class' | 'correct') determines which box to assign to if multiple true boxes overlap a predicted box. If prioritize is iou, then the true box with maximum iou (above iou_thresh) will be chosen. If prioritize is class, then it will prefer matching a compatible class above a higher iou. If prioritize is correct, then ancestors of the true class are preferred over descendants of the true class, over unrelated classes.
- **ignore_classes** (*set* | *str*, *default={'ignore'}*) – class names indicating ignore regions
- **background_class** (*str*, *default=ub.NoParam*) – Name of the background class. If unspecified we try to determine it with heuristics. A value of None means there is no background class.
- **verbose** (*int* | *str*, *default='auto'*) – verbosity flag. In auto mode, verbose=1 if len(gids) > 1000.
- **workers** (*int*, *default=0*) – number of parallel assignment processes
- **track_probs** (*str*, *default='try'*) – can be 'try', 'force', or False. If truthy, we assume probabilities for multiple classes are available.

Returns

kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors | Dict[float, kw-
coco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors]

Example

```
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(nimgs=30, classes=3,  
>>>                               nboxes=10, n_fp=3, box_noise=10,  
>>>                               with_probs=False)  
>>> iou_to_cfsn = dmet.confusion_vectors(iou_thresh=[0.3, 0.5, 0.9])  
>>> for t, cfsn in iou_to_cfsn.items():  
>>>     print('t = {}'.format(t))  
...     print(cfsn.binarize_ovr().measures())  
...     print(cfsn.binarize_classless().measures())
```

score_kwant(*iou_thresh=0.5*)

Scores the detections using kwant

score_kwcoco(*iou_thresh=0.5*, *bias=0*, *gids=None*, *compat='all'*, *prioritize='iou'*)

our scoring method

score_voc(*iou_thresh=0.5*, *bias=1*, *method='voc2012'*, *gids=None*, *ignore_classes='ignore'*)

score using voc method

Example

```
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(  
>>>     nimgs=100, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8,  
>>>     score_noise=.5)  
>>> print(dmet.score_voc()['mAP'])  
0.9399...
```

score_pycocotools(*with_evaler=False, with_confusion=False, verbose=0, iou_thresholds=None*)

score using ms-coco method

Returns

dictionary with pct info

Return type

Dict

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pycocotools)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import *
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 1), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8, with_
↪probs=False)
>>> pct_info = dmet.score_pycocotools(verbose=1,
>>>                                     with_evaler=True,
>>>                                     with_confusion=True,
>>>                                     iou_thresholds=[0.5, 0.9])
>>> evaler = pct_info['evaler']
>>> iou_to_cfsn_vecs = pct_info['iou_to_cfsn_vecs']
>>> for iou_thresh in iou_to_cfsn_vecs.keys():
>>>     print('iou_thresh = {!r}'.format(iou_thresh))
>>>     cfsn_vecs = iou_to_cfsn_vecs[iou_thresh]
>>>     ovr_measures = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr().measures()
>>>     print('ovr_measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ovr_measures, nl=1,
↪precision=4)))
```

Note: by default pycocotools computes average precision as the literal average of computed precisions at 101 uniformly spaced recall thresholds.

pycocotools seems to only allow predictions with the same category as the truth to match those truth objects. This should be the same as calling `dmet.confusion_vectors` with `compat = mutex`

pycocotools does not take into account the fact that each box often has a score for each category.

pycocotools will be incorrect if any annotation has an id of 0

a major difference in the way kwcoco scores versus pycocotools is the calculation of AP. The assignment between truth and predicted detections produces similar enough results. Given our confusion vectors we use the scikit-learn definition of AP, whereas pycocotools seems to compute precision and recall — more or less correctly — but then it resamples the precision at various specified recall thresholds (in the *accumulate* function, specifically how *pr* is resampled into the *q* array). This can lead to a large difference in reported scores.

pycocotools also smooths out the precision such that it is monotonic decreasing, which might not be the best idea.

pycocotools area ranges are inclusive on both ends, that means the “small” and “medium” truth selections do overlap somewhat.

score_coco(*with_evaler=False, with_confusion=False, verbose=0, iou_thresholds=None*)

score using ms-coco method

Returns

dictionary with pct info

Return type

Dict

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pycocotools)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import *
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 1), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8, with_
    ↪probs=False)
>>> pct_info = dmet.score_pycocotools(verbose=1,
>>>                                     with_evaler=True,
>>>                                     with_confusion=True,
>>>                                     iou_thresholds=[0.5, 0.9])
>>> evaler = pct_info['evaler']
>>> iou_to_cfsn_vecs = pct_info['iou_to_cfsn_vecs']
>>> for iou_thresh in iou_to_cfsn_vecs.keys():
>>>     print('iou_thresh = {!r}'.format(iou_thresh))
>>>     cfsn_vecs = iou_to_cfsn_vecs[iou_thresh]
>>>     ovr_measures = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr().measures()
>>>     print('ovr_measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ovr_measures, nl=1,
    ↪precision=4)))
```

Note: by default pycocotools computes average precision as the literal average of computed precisions at 101 uniformly spaced recall thresholds.

pycocotools seems to only allow predictions with the same category as the truth to match those truth objects. This should be the same as calling `dmet.confusion_vectors` with `compat = mutex`

pycocotools does not take into account the fact that each box often has a score for each category.

pycocotools will be incorrect if any annotation has an id of 0

a major difference in the way kwcoco scores versus pycocotools is the calculation of AP. The assignment between truth and predicted detections produces similar enough results. Given our confusion vectors we use the scikit-learn definition of AP, whereas pycocotools seems to compute precision and recall — more or less correctly — but then it resamples the precision at various specified recall thresholds (in the *accumulate* function, specifically how *pr* is resampled into the *q* array). This can lead to a large difference in reported scores.

pycocotools also smooths out the precision such that it is monotonic decreasing, which might not be the best idea.

pycocotools area ranges are inclusive on both ends, that means the “small” and “medium” truth selections do overlap somewhat.

classmethod demo(kwargs)**

Creates random true boxes and predicted boxes that have some noisy offset from the truth.

Kwargs:**classes (int):**

class list or the number of foreground classes. Defaults to 1.

nimgs (int): number of images in the coco datasets. Defaults to 1.

nboxes (int): boxes per image. Defaults to 1.

n_fp (int): number of false positives. Defaults to 0.

n_fn (int):
number of false negatives. Defaults to 0.

box_noise (float):
std of a normal distribution used to perturb both box location and box size. Defaults to 0.

cls_noise (float):
probability that a class label will change. Must be within 0 and 1. Defaults to 0.

anchors (ndarray):
used to create random boxes. Defaults to None.

null_pred (bool):
if True, predicted classes are returned as null, which means only localization scoring is suitable.
Defaults to 0.

with_probs (bool):
if True, includes per-class probabilities with predictions Defaults to 1.

CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics DetectionMetrics.demo:2 --show
```

Example

```
>>> kwargs = {}
>>> # Seed the RNG
>>> kwargs['rng'] = 0
>>> # Size parameters determine how big the data is
>>> kwargs['nimgs'] = 5
>>> kwargs['nboxes'] = 7
>>> kwargs['classes'] = 11
>>> # Noise parameters perturb predictions further from the truth
>>> kwargs['n_fp'] = 3
>>> kwargs['box_noise'] = 0.1
>>> kwargs['cls_noise'] = 0.5
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(**kwargs)
>>> print('dmet.classes = {}'.format(dmet.classes))
dmet.classes = <CategoryTree(nNodes=12, maxDepth=3, maxBreadth=4...)>
>>> # Can grab kwimage.Detection object for any image
>>> print(dmet.true_detections(gid=0))
<Detections(4)>
>>> print(dmet.pred_detections(gid=0))
<Detections(7)>
```

Example

```
>>> # Test case with null predicted categories
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(nimgs=30, null_pred=1, classes=3,
>>>                             nboxes=10, n_fp=3, box_noise=0.1,
>>>                             with_probs=False)
>>> dmet.gid_to_pred_dets[0].data
>>> dmet.gid_to_true_dets[0].data
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> binvecs_ovr = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr()
>>> binvecs_per = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless()
>>> measures_per = binvecs_per.measures()
>>> measures_ovr = binvecs_ovr.measures()
>>> print('measures_per = {!r}'.format(measures_per))
>>> print('measures_ovr = {!r}'.format(measures_ovr))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> measures_ovr['perclass'].draw(key='pr', fnum=2)
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 1), nimgs=32, nboxes=(0, 16),
>>>     classes=3, rng=0, newstyle=1, box_noise=0.5, cls_noise=0.0, score_
>>>     noise=0.3, with_probs=False)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> summary = dmet.summarize(plot=True, title='DetectionMetrics summary demo',
>>>     with_ovr=True, with_bin=False)
>>> summary['bin_measures']
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

`summarize(out_dpath=None, plot=False, title="", with_bin='auto', with_ovr='auto')`

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     n_fp=(0, 128), n_fn=(0, 4), nimgs=512, nboxes=(0, 32),
>>>     classes=3, rng=0)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> dmet.summarize(plot=True, title='DetectionMetrics summary demo')
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

```
kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.pycocotools_confusion_vectors(dmet, evaler, iou_thresh=0.5,
                                                            verbose=0)
```

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pycocotools)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import *
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 1), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8, with_
    ↪probs=False)
>>> coco_scores = dmet.score_pycocotools(with_evaler=True)
>>> evaler = coco_scores['evaler']
>>> cfsn_vecs = pycocotools_confusion_vectors(dmet, evaler, verbose=1)
```

```
kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.eval_detections_cli(**kw)
DEPRECATED USE kwcoco eval instead
```

CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m ~/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/metrics/detect_metrics.py eval_detections_cli
```

```
kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.pct_summarize2(self)
```

2.1.1.5.1.6 kwcoco.metrics.drawing module

```
kwcoco.metrics.drawing.draw_perclass_roc(cx_to_info, classes=None, prefix='', fnum=1, fp_axis='count',
**kw)
```

Parameters

- **cx_to_info** (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures* | *Dict*)
- **fp_axis** (*str*) – can be count or rate

```
kwcoco.metrics.drawing.demo_format_options()
```

```
kwcoco.metrics.drawing.concise_si_display(val, eps=1e-08, precision=2, si_thresh=4)
```

Display numbers in scientific notation if above a threshold

Parameters

- **eps** (*float*) – threshold to be formatted as an integer if other integer conditions hold.
- **precision** (*int*) – maximum significant digits (might print less)
- **si_thresh** (*int*) – If the number is less than $10^{\text{si_thresh}}$, then it will be printed as an integer if it is within eps of an integer.

References

<https://docs.python.org/2/library/stdtypes.html#string-formatting-operations>

Example

```
>>> grid = {
>>>     'sign': [1, -1],
>>>     'exp': [1, -1],
>>>     'big_part': [0, 32132e3, 40000000032],
>>>     'med_part': [0, 0.5, 0.9432, 0.000043, 0.01, 1, 2],
>>>     'small_part': [0, 1321e-3, 43242e-11],
>>> }
>>> for kw in ub.named_product(grid):
>>>     sign = kw.pop('sign')
>>>     exp = kw.pop('exp')
>>>     raw = (sum(map(float, kw.values()))))
>>>     val = sign * raw ** exp if raw != 0 else sign * raw
>>>     print('{:>20} - {}'.format(concice_si_display(val), val))
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.drawing import * # NOQA
>>> print(concice_si_display(40000000432432))
>>> print(concice_si_display(473243280432890))
>>> print(concice_si_display(473243284289))
>>> print(concice_si_display(473243289))
>>> print(concice_si_display(4739))
>>> print(concice_si_display(473))
>>> print(concice_si_display(0.432432))
>>> print(concice_si_display(0.132432))
>>> print(concice_si_display(1.0000043))
>>> print(concice_si_display(01.0000000000000000000000000000043))
```

`kwcoco.metrics.drawing.draw_perclass_prcurve(cx_to_info, classes=None, prefix='', fnum=1, **kw)`

Parameters

`cx_to_info` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures` | `Dict`)

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.drawing import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=3, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 2), classes=3, score_noise=0.
↪ 1, box_noise=0.1, with_probs=False)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> print(cfsn_vecs.data.pandas())
>>> classes = cfsn_vecs.classes
>>> cx_to_info = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr().measures()['perclass']
>>> print('cx_to_info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(cx_to_info, nl=1)))
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> draw_perclass_prcurve(cx_to_info, classes)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

`kwcoco.metrics.drawing.draw_perclass_thresholds(cx_to_info, key='mcc', classes=None, prefix="", fnum=1, **kw)`

Parameters

`cx_to_info` (`kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures` | `Dict`)

Note: Each category is inspected independently of one another, there is no notion of confusion.

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.drawing import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import ConfusionVectors
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> classes = cfsn_vecs.classes
>>> ovr_cfsn = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> cx_to_info = ovr_cfsn.measures()['perclass']
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> key = 'mcc'
>>> draw_perclass_thresholds(cx_to_info, key, classes)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

`kwcoco.metrics.drawing.draw_roc(info, prefix="", fnum=1, **kw)`

Parameters

`info` (`Measures` | `Dict`)

Note: There needs to be enough negative examples for using ROC to make any sense!

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot, module:seaborn)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.drawing import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(nimgs=30, null_pred=1, classes=3,
>>>                               nboxes=10, n_fp=10, box_noise=0.3,
>>>                               with_probs=False)
>>> dmet.true_detections(0).data
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors(compat='mutex', prioritize='iou', bias=0)
>>> print(cfsn_vecs.data._pandas().sort_values('score'))
>>> classes = cfsn_vecs.classes
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> info = ub.peek(cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr().measures()['perclass'].values())
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> draw_roc(info)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()

```

kwcoco.metrics.drawing.**draw_prcurve**(info, prefix="", fnum=1, **kw)

Draws a single pr curve.

Parameters

info (*Measures* | *Dict*)

Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()

```

```

>>> classes = cfsn_vecs.classes
>>> info = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless().measures()
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> draw_prcurve(info)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()

```

kwcoco.metrics.drawing.**draw_threshold_curves**(info, keys=None, prefix="", fnum=1, **kw)

Parameters

info (*Measures* | *Dict*)

Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> import sys, ubelt
>>> sys.path.append(ubelt.expandpath('~/.code/kwcoco'))
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.drawing import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> info = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless().measures()
>>> keys = None
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> draw_threshold_curves(info, keys)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()

```

2.1.1.5.1.7 kwcoco.metrics.functional module

`kwcoco.metrics.functional.fast_confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, n_labels, sample_weight=None)`

faster version of sklearn confusion matrix that avoids the expensive checks and label rectification

Parameters

- **y_true** (*ndarray*[Any, Int]) – ground truth class label for each sample
- **y_pred** (*ndarray*[Any, Int]) – predicted class label for each sample
- **n_labels** (*int*) – number of labels
- **sample_weight** (*ndarray*) – weight of each sample Extended typing `ndarray`[Any, Int | Float]

Returns

matrix where rows represent real and cols represent pred and the value at each cell is the total amount of weight Extended typing `ndarray`[Shape['*', '*'], Int64 | Float64]

Return type

`ndarray`

Example

```
>>> y_true = np.array([0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1])
>>> y_pred = np.array([0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1])
>>> fast_confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, 2)
array([[4, 2],
       [3, 1]])
>>> fast_confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, 2).ravel()
array([4, 2, 3, 1])
```

2.1.1.5.1.8 kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts module

Faster pure-python versions of sklearn functions that avoid expensive checks and label rectifications. It is assumed that all labels are consecutive non-negative integers.

`kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts.confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, n_labels=None, labels=None, sample_weight=None)`

faster version of sklearn confusion matrix that avoids the expensive checks and label rectification

Runs in about 0.7ms

Returns

matrix where rows represent real and cols represent pred

Return type

`ndarray`

Example

```
>>> y_true = np.array([0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1])
>>> y_pred = np.array([0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1])
>>> confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, 2)
array([[4, 2],
       [3, 1]])
>>> confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, 2).ravel()
array([4, 2, 3, 1])
```

Benchmark:

```
>>> # xdoctest: +SKIP
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> y_true = np.random.randint(0, 2, 10000)
>>> y_pred = np.random.randint(0, 2, 10000)
>>> n = 1000
>>> for timer in ub.Timerit(n, bestof=10, label='py-time'):
>>>     sample_weight = [1] * len(y_true)
>>>     confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, 2, sample_weight=sample_weight)
>>> for timer in ub.Timerit(n, bestof=10, label='np-time'):
>>>     sample_weight = np.ones(len(y_true), dtype=int)
>>>     confusion_matrix(y_true, y_pred, 2, sample_weight=sample_weight)
```

`kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts.global_accuracy_from_confusion(cfsn)`

`kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts.class_accuracy_from_confusion(cfsn)`

2.1.1.5.1.9 kwcoco.metrics.util module

class `kwcoco.metrics.util.DictProxy`

Bases: `DictLike`

Allows an object to proxy the behavior of a dict attribute

keys()

2.1.1.5.1.10 kwcoco.metrics.voc_metrics module

class `kwcoco.metrics.voc_metrics.VOC_Metrics(classes=None)`

Bases: `NiceRepr`

API to compute object detection scores using Pascal VOC evaluation method.

To use, add true and predicted detections for each image and then run the `VOC_Metrics.score()` function.

Variables

- **recs** (`Dict[int, List[dict]]`) – true boxes for each image. maps image ids to a list of records within that image. Each record is a tlbr bbox, a difficult flag, and a class name.
- **cx_to_lines** (`Dict[int, List]`) – VOC formatted prediction predictions. mapping from class index to all predictions for that category. Each “line” is a list of [`<imgid>`, `<score>`, `<tl_x>`, `<tl_y>`, `<br_x>`, `<br_y>`].

`add_truth(true_dets, gid)`

`add_predictions(pred_dets, gid)`

`score(iou_thresh=0.5, bias=1, method='voc2012')`

Compute VOC scores for every category

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.voc_metrics import * # NOQA
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=1, nboxes=(0, 100), n_fp=(0, 30), n_fn=(0, 30), classes=2, score_
↳ noise=0.9)
>>> self = VOC_Metrics(classes=dmet.classes)
>>> self.add_truth(dmet.true_detections(0), 0)
>>> self.add_predictions(dmet.pred_detections(0), 0)
>>> voc_scores = self.score()
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autopl()
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, doclf=True)
>>> voc_scores['perclass'].draw()
```

```
kwplot.figure(fnum=2)          dmet.true_detections(0).draw(color='green',          labels=None)
dmet.pred_detections(0).draw(color='blue', labels=None) kwplot.autoplt().gca().set_xlim(0, 100)
kwplot.autoplt().gca().set_ylim(0, 100)
```

2.1.1.5.2 Module contents

`mkinit kwcoco.metrics -w --relative`

class `kwcoco.metrics.BinaryConfusionVectors`(*data, cx=None, classes=None*)

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Stores information about a binary classification problem. This is always with respect to a specific class, which is given by *cx* and *classes*.

The *data* DataFrameArray must contain

is_true - if the row is an instance of class *classes[cx]* *pred_score* - the predicted probability of class *classes[cx]*, and *weight* - sample weight of the example

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=10)
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=0)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=1)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=2)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

classmethod demo(*n=10*, *p_true=0.5*, *p_error=0.2*, *p_miss=0.0*, *rng=None*)

Create random data for tests

Parameters

- **n** (*int*) – number of rows
- **p_true** (*float*) – fraction of real positive cases
- **p_error** (*float*) – probability of making a recoverable mistake
- **p_miss** (*float*) – probability of making an unrecoverable mistake
- **rng** (*int* | *RandomState*) – random seed / state

Returns

BinaryConfusionVectors

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> cfsn = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=1000, p_error=0.1, p_miss=0.1)
>>> measures = cfsn.measures()
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(measures, nl=1)))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, pnum=(1, 2, 1))
>>> measures.draw('pr')
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, pnum=(1, 2, 2))
>>> measures.draw('roc')
```

property catname

measures(*stabalize_thresh=7*, *fp_cutoff=None*, *monotonic_ppv=True*, *ap_method='pycocotools'*)

Get statistics (F1, G1, MCC) versus thresholds

Parameters

- **stabalize_thresh** (*int*, *default=7*) – if fewer than this many data points inserts dummy stabalization data so curves can still be drawn.
- **fp_cutoff** (*int*, *default=None*) – maximum number of false positives in the truncated roc curves. None is equivalent to `float('inf')`
- **monotonic_ppv** (*bool*, *default=True*) – if True ensures that precision is always increasing as recall decreases. This is done in pycocotools scoring, but I'm not sure its a good idea.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=0)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=1, p_true=0.5, p_error=0.5)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=3, p_true=0.5, p_error=0.5)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
```

```
>>> self = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=100, p_true=0.5, p_error=0.5, p_miss=0.
↳ 3)
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.measures())))
>>> print('measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ub.odict(self.measures()))))
```

References

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Confusion_matrix https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Precision_and_recall https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Matthews_correlation_coefficient

draw_distribution()

class kwcoco.metrics.**ConfusionVectors**(data, classes, probs=None)

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Stores information used to construct a confusion matrix. This includes corresponding vectors of predicted labels, true labels, sample weights, etc...

Variables

- **data** (`kwarrray.DataFrameArray`) – should at least have keys true, pred, weight
- **classes** (`Sequence` | `CategoryTree`) – list of category names or category graph
- **probs** (`ndarray`, *optional*) – probabilities for each class

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: IGNORE_WANT
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> print(cfsn_vecs.data._pandas())
```

	pred	true	score	weight	iou	txs	pxs	gid
0	2	2	10.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0	4	0
1	2	2	7.5025	1.0000	1.0000	1	3	0
2	1	1	5.0050	1.0000	1.0000	2	2	0
3	3	-1	2.5075	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	1	0
4	2	-1	0.0100	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	0	0
5	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	3	-1	0
6	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	4	-1	0

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

7	2	2	10.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0	5	1
8	2	2	8.0020	1.0000	1.0000	1	4	1
9	1	1	6.0040	1.0000	1.0000	2	3	1
..
62	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	7	-1	7
63	-1	3	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	8	-1	7
64	-1	1	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	9	-1	7
65	1	-1	10.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	0	8
66	1	1	0.0100	1.0000	1.0000	0	1	8
67	3	-1	10.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	3	9
68	2	2	6.6700	1.0000	1.0000	0	2	9
69	2	2	3.3400	1.0000	1.0000	1	1	9
70	3	-1	0.0100	1.0000	-1.0000	-1	0	9
71	-1	2	0.0000	1.0000	-1.0000	2	-1	9

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo(
>>>     nimgs=128, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 3), classes=3)
>>> cx_to_binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr()
>>> measures = cx_to_binvecs.measures()['perclass']
>>> print('measures = {!r}'.format(measures))
measures = <PerClass_Measures({
  'cat_1': <Measures({'ap': 0.227, 'auc': 0.507, 'catname': cat_1, 'max_f1': f1=0.
↪45@0.47, 'nsupport': 788.000})>,
  'cat_2': <Measures({'ap': 0.288, 'auc': 0.572, 'catname': cat_2, 'max_f1': f1=0.
↪51@0.43, 'nsupport': 788.000})>,
  'cat_3': <Measures({'ap': 0.225, 'auc': 0.484, 'catname': cat_3, 'max_f1': f1=0.
↪46@0.40, 'nsupport': 788.000})>,
}) at 0x7facf77bdfd0>
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1, doclf=True)
>>> measures.draw(key='pr', fnum=1, pnum=(1, 3, 1))
>>> measures.draw(key='roc', fnum=1, pnum=(1, 3, 2))
>>> measures.draw(key='mcc', fnum=1, pnum=(1, 3, 3))
...

```

classmethod from_json(*state*)

classmethod demo(***kw*)

Parameters

***kwargs* – See `kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics.demo()`

Returns

ConfusionVectors

Example

```
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> print('cfsn_vecs = {!r}'.format(cfsn_vecs))
>>> cx_to_binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr()
>>> print('cx_to_binvecs = {!r}'.format(cx_to_binvecs))
```

classmethod `from_arrays`(*true*, *pred*=None, *score*=None, *weight*=None, *probs*=None, *classes*=None)

Construct confusion vector data structure from component arrays

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> import kwarrray
>>> classes = ['person', 'vehicle', 'object']
>>> rng = kwarrray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> true = (rng.rand(10) * len(classes)).astype(int)
>>> probs = rng.rand(len(true), len(classes))
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.from_arrays(true=true, probs=probs,
->classes=classes)
>>> cfsn_vecs.confusion_matrix()
pred    person  vehicle  object
real
person      0         0         0
vehicle     2         4         1
object      2         1         0
```

confusion_matrix(*compress*=False)

Builds a confusion matrix from the confusion vectors.

Parameters

compress (*bool*, *default*=False) – if True removes rows / columns with no entries

Returns

cm

[the labeled confusion matrix]

(Note: we should write a efficient replacement for this use case. #remove_pandas)

Return type

pd.DataFrame

CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors ConfusionVectors.confusion_matrix
```

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 1), classes=3, cls_
↳noise=.2)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> cm = cfsn_vecs.confusion_matrix()
...
>>> print(cm.to_string(float_format=lambda x: '%.2f' % x))
pred      background  cat_1  cat_2  cat_3
real
background      0.00   1.00   2.00   3.00
cat_1            3.00  12.00   0.00   0.00
cat_2            3.00   0.00  14.00   0.00
cat_3            2.00   0.00   0.00  17.00
```

coarsen(*cxs*)

Creates a coarsened set of vectors

Returns

ConfusionVectors

binarize_classless(*negative_classes=None*)

Creates a binary representation useful for measuring the performance of detectors. It is assumed that scores of “positive” classes should be high and “negative” classes should be low.

Parameters

negative_classes (*List[str | int]*) – list of negative class names or idxs, by default chooses any class with a true class index of -1. These classes should ideally have low scores.

Returns

BinaryConfusionVectors

Note: The “classlessness” of this depends on the `compat=“all”` argument being used when constructing confusion vectors, otherwise it becomes something like a macro-average because the class information was used in deciding which true and predicted boxes were allowed to match.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> class_idxes = list(dmet.classes.node_to_idx.values())
>>> binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless()
```

binarize_ovr(*mode=1, keyby='name', ignore_classes=['ignore'], approx=False*)

Transforms `cfsn_vecs` into one-vs-rest BinaryConfusionVectors for each category.

Parameters

- **mode** (*int*, *default=1*) – 0 for heirarchy aware or 1 for voc like. MODE 0 IS PROBABLY BROKEN
- **keyby** (*int* | *str*) – can be cx or name
- **ignore_classes** (*Set[str]*) – category names to ignore
- **approx** (*bool*, *default=0*) – if True try and approximate missing scores otherwise assume they are irrecoverable and use -inf

Returns

which behaves like

Dict[int, BinaryConfusionVectors]: cx_to_binvecs

Return type

OneVsRestConfusionVectors

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> print('cfsn_vecs = {!r}'.format(cfsn_vecs))
>>> catname_to_binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> print('catname_to_binvecs = {!r}'.format(catname_to_binvecs))
```

cfsn_vecs.data.pandas() catname_to_binvecs.cx_to_binvecs['class_1'].data.pandas()

Note:**classification_report(verbose=0)**

Build a classification report with various metrics.

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> report = cfsn_vecs.classification_report(verbose=1)
```

class kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics(classes=None)

Bases: *NiceRepr*

Object that computes associations between detections and can convert them into sklearn-compatible representations for scoring.

Variables

- **gid_to_true_dets** (*Dict*) – maps image ids to truth
- **gid_to_pred_dets** (*Dict*) – maps image ids to predictions
- **classes** (*CategoryTree*) – category coder

Example

```
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=100, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8, score_noise=0.9,
>>>     hacked=False)
>>> print(dmet.score_kwcoco(bias=0, compat='mutex', prioritize='iou')['mAP'])
...
>>> # NOTE: IN GENERAL NETHARN AND VOC ARE NOT THE SAME
>>> print(dmet.score_voc(bias=0)['mAP'])
0.8582...
>>> #print(dmet.score_coco()['mAP'])
```

clear()

classmethod from_coco(*true_coco*, *pred_coco*, *gids=None*, *verbose=0*)

Create detection metrics from two coco files representing the truth and predictions.

Parameters

- **true_coco** (*kwcoco.CocoDataset*)
- **pred_coco** (*kwcoco.CocoDataset*)

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> from kwcoco.demo.perterb import perterb_coco
>>> true_coco = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes')
>>> perterbkw = dict(box_noise=0.5, cls_noise=0.5, score_noise=0.5)
>>> pred_coco = perterb_coco(true_coco, **perterbkw)
>>> self = DetectionMetrics.from_coco(true_coco, pred_coco)
>>> self.score_voc()
```

add_predictions(*pred_dets*, *imgname=None*, *gid=None*)

Register/Add predicted detections for an image

Parameters

- **pred_dets** (*kwimage.Detections*) – predicted detections
- **imgname** (*str*) – a unique string to identify the image
- **gid** (*int* | *None*) – the integer image id if known

add_truth(*true_dets*, *imgname=None*, *gid=None*)

Register/Add groundtruth detections for an image

Parameters

- **true_dets** (*kwimage.Detections*) – groundtruth
- **imgname** (*str*) – a unique string to identify the image
- **gid** (*int* | *None*) – the integer image id if known

true_detections(*gid*)

gets Detections representation for groundtruth in an image

pred_detections(*gid*)

gets Detections representation for predictions in an image

confusion_vectors(*iou_thresh=0.5, bias=0, gids=None, compat='mutex', prioritize='iou', ignore_classes='ignore', background_class=NoParam, verbose='auto', workers=0, track_probs='try', max_dets=None*)

Assigns predicted boxes to the true boxes so we can transform the detection problem into a classification problem for scoring.

Parameters

- **iou_thresh** (*float* | *List[float]*, *default=0.5*) – bounding box overlap iou threshold required for assignment if a list, then return type is a dict
- **bias** (*float*, *default=0.0*) – for computing bounding box overlap, either 1 or 0
- **gids** (*List[int]*, *default=None*) – which subset of images ids to compute confusion metrics on. If not specified all images are used.
- **compat** (*str*, *default='all'*) – can be ('ancestors' | 'mutex' | 'all'). determines which pred boxes are allowed to match which true boxes. If 'mutex', then pred boxes can only match true boxes of the same class. If 'ancestors', then pred boxes can match true boxes that match or have a coarser label. If 'all', then any pred can match any true, regardless of its category label.
- **prioritize** (*str*, *default='iou'*) – can be ('iou' | 'class' | 'correct') determines which box to assign to if multiple true boxes overlap a predicted box. if prioritize is iou, then the true box with maximum iou (above iou_thresh) will be chosen. If prioritize is class, then it will prefer matching a compatible class above a higher iou. If prioritize is correct, then ancestors of the true class are preferred over descendents of the true class, over unrelated classes.
- **ignore_classes** (*set* | *str*, *default={'ignore'}*) – class names indicating ignore regions
- **background_class** (*str*, *default=ub.NoParam*) – Name of the background class. If unspecified we try to determine it with heuristics. A value of None means there is no background class.
- **verbose** (*int* | *str*, *default='auto'*) – verbosity flag. In auto mode, verbose=1 if len(gids) > 1000.
- **workers** (*int*, *default=0*) – number of parallel assignment processes
- **track_probs** (*str*, *default='try'*) – can be 'try', 'force', or False. if truthy, we assume probabilities for multiple classes are available.

Returns

kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors | Dict[float, kw-
coco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors]

Example

```
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(nimgs=30, classes=3,
>>>                               nboxes=10, n_fp=3, box_noise=10,
>>>                               with_probs=False)
>>> iou_to_cfsn = dmet.confusion_vectors(iou_thresh=[0.3, 0.5, 0.9])
>>> for t, cfsn in iou_to_cfsn.items():
>>>     print('t = {!r}'.format(t))
...     print(cfsn.binimize_ovr().measures())
...     print(cfsn.binimize_classless().measures())
```

score_kwant(*iou_thresh=0.5*)

Scores the detections using kwant

score_kwcoco(*iou_thresh=0.5, bias=0, gids=None, compat='all', prioritize='iou'*)

our scoring method

score_voc(*iou_thresh=0.5, bias=1, method='voc2012', gids=None, ignore_classes='ignore'*)

score using voc method

Example

```
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=100, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 1), classes=8,
>>>     score_noise=.5)
>>> print(dmet.score_voc()['mAP'])
0.9399...
```

score_pycocotools(*with_evaler=False, with_confusion=False, verbose=0, iou_thresholds=None*)

score using ms-coco method

Returns

dictionary with pct info

Return type

Dict

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pycocotools)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import *
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 1), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8, with_
>>>     probs=False)
>>> pct_info = dmet.score_pycocotools(verbose=1,
>>>                                   with_evaler=True,
>>>                                   with_confusion=True,
>>>                                   iou_thresholds=[0.5, 0.9])
>>> evaler = pct_info['evaler']
>>> iou_to_cfsn_vecs = pct_info['iou_to_cfsn_vecs']
>>> for iou_thresh in iou_to_cfsn_vecs.keys():
>>>     print('iou_thresh = {!r}'.format(iou_thresh))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> cfsn_vecs = iou_to_cfsn_vecs[iou_thresh]
>>> ovr_measures = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr().measures()
>>> print('ovr_measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ovr_measures, nl=1,
↪precision=4)))
```

Note: by default pycocotools computes average precision as the literal average of computed precisions at 101 uniformly spaced recall thresholds.

pycocotools seems to only allow predictions with the same category as the truth to match those truth objects. This should be the same as calling `dmet.confusion_vectors` with `compat = mutex`

pycocotools does not take into account the fact that each box often has a score for each category.

pycocotools will be incorrect if any annotation has an id of 0

a major difference in the way kwcoco scores versus pycocotools is the calculation of AP. The assignment between truth and predicted detections produces similar enough results. Given our confusion vectors we use the scikit-learn definition of AP, whereas pycocotools seems to compute precision and recall — more or less correctly — but then it resamples the precision at various specified recall thresholds (in the *accumulate* function, specifically how *pr* is resampled into the *q* array). This can lead to a large difference in reported scores.

pycocotools also smooths out the precision such that it is monotonic decreasing, which might not be the best idea.

pycocotools area ranges are inclusive on both ends, that means the “small” and “medium” truth selections do overlap somewhat.

score_coco(*with_evaler=False, with_confusion=False, verbose=0, iou_thresholds=None*)

score using ms-coco method

Returns

dictionary with pct info

Return type

Dict

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pycocotools)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import *
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 3), n_fn=(0, 1), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=8, with_
↪probs=False)
>>> pct_info = dmet.score_pycocotools(verbose=1,
>>>                                     with_evaler=True,
>>>                                     with_confusion=True,
>>>                                     iou_thresholds=[0.5, 0.9])
>>> evaler = pct_info['evaler']
>>> iou_to_cfsn_vecs = pct_info['iou_to_cfsn_vecs']
>>> for iou_thresh in iou_to_cfsn_vecs.keys():
>>>     print('iou_thresh = {!r}'.format(iou_thresh))
>>>     cfsn_vecs = iou_to_cfsn_vecs[iou_thresh]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> ovr_measures = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr().measures()
>>> print('ovr_measures = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ovr_measures, nl=1,
↪precision=4)))
```

Note: by default pycocotools computes average precision as the literal average of computed precisions at 101 uniformly spaced recall thresholds.

pycocotools seems to only allow predictions with the same category as the truth to match those truth objects. This should be the same as calling `dmet.confusion_vectors` with `compat = mutex`

pycocotools does not take into account the fact that each box often has a score for each category.

pycocotools will be incorrect if any annotation has an id of 0

a major difference in the way kwcoco scores versus pycocotools is the calculation of AP. The assignment between truth and predicted detections produces similar enough results. Given our confusion vectors we use the scikit-learn definition of AP, whereas pycocotools seems to compute precision and recall — more or less correctly — but then it resamples the precision at various specified recall thresholds (in the *accumulate* function, specifically how *pr* is resampled into the *q* array). This can lead to a large difference in reported scores.

pycocotools also smooths out the precision such that it is monotonic decreasing, which might not be the best idea.

pycocotools area ranges are inclusive on both ends, that means the “small” and “medium” truth selections do overlap somewhat.

classmethod demo(**kwargs)

Creates random true boxes and predicted boxes that have some noisy offset from the truth.

Kwargs:

classes (int):

class list or the number of foreground classes. Defaults to 1.

nimgs (int): number of images in the coco datasets. Defaults to 1.

nboxes (int): boxes per image. Defaults to 1.

n_fp (int): number of false positives. Defaults to 0.

n_fn (int):

number of false negatives. Defaults to 0.

box_noise (float):

std of a normal distribution used to perturb both box location and box size. Defaults to 0.

cls_noise (float):

probability that a class label will change. Must be within 0 and 1. Defaults to 0.

anchors (ndarray):

used to create random boxes. Defaults to None.

null_pred (bool):

if True, predicted classes are returned as null, which means only localization scoring is suitable. Defaults to 0.

with_probs (bool):

if True, includes per-class probabilities with predictions Defaults to 1.

CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics DetectionMetrics.demo:2 --show
```

Example

```
>>> kwargs = {}
>>> # Seed the RNG
>>> kwargs['rng'] = 0
>>> # Size parameters determine how big the data is
>>> kwargs['nimgs'] = 5
>>> kwargs['nboxes'] = 7
>>> kwargs['classes'] = 11
>>> # Noise parameters perterb predictions further from the truth
>>> kwargs['n_fp'] = 3
>>> kwargs['box_noise'] = 0.1
>>> kwargs['cls_noise'] = 0.5
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(**kwargs)
>>> print('dmet.classes = {}'.format(dmet.classes))
dmet.classes = <CategoryTree(nNodes=12, maxDepth=3, maxBreadth=4...)>
>>> # Can grab kwimage.Detection object for any image
>>> print(dmet.true_detections(gid=0))
<Detections(4)>
>>> print(dmet.pred_detections(gid=0))
<Detections(7)>
```

Example

```
>>> # Test case with null predicted categories
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(nimgs=30, null_pred=1, classes=3,
>>>                             nboxes=10, n_fp=3, box_noise=0.1,
>>>                             with_probs=False)
>>> dmet.gid_to_pred_dets[0].data
>>> dmet.gid_to_true_dets[0].data
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> binvecs_ovr = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr()
>>> binvecs_per = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless()
>>> measures_per = binvecs_per.measures()
>>> measures_ovr = binvecs_ovr.measures()
>>> print('measures_per = {!r}'.format(measures_per))
>>> print('measures_ovr = {!r}'.format(measures_ovr))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> measures_ovr['perclass'].draw(key='pr', fnum=2)
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 1), nimgs=32, nboxes=(0, 16),
>>>     classes=3, rng=0, newstyle=1, box_noise=0.5, cls_noise=0.0, score_
↳ noise=0.3, with_probs=False)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> summary = dmet.summarize(plot=True, title='DetectionMetrics summary demo',
↳ with_ovr=True, with_bin=False)
>>> summary['bin_measures']
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

```
summarize(out_dpath=None, plot=False, title="", with_bin='auto', with_ovr='auto')
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     n_fp=(0, 128), n_fn=(0, 4), nimgs=512, nboxes=(0, 32),
>>>     classes=3, rng=0)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> dmet.summarize(plot=True, title='DetectionMetrics summary demo')
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

```
class kwcoco.metrics.Measures(info)
```

Bases: `NiceRepr`, `DictProxy`

Holds accumulated confusion counts, and derived measures

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import BinaryConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> binvecs = BinaryConfusionVectors.demo(n=100, p_error=0.5)
>>> self = binvecs.measures()
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> self.draw(doclf=True)
>>> self.draw(key='pr', pnum=(1, 2, 1))
>>> self.draw(key='roc', pnum=(1, 2, 2))
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

property `catname`

```

reconstruct()

classmethod from_json(state)

summary()

maximized_thresholds()
    Returns thresholds that maximize metrics.

counts()

draw(key=None, prefix="", **kw)

```

Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pandas)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> ovr_cfsn = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> self = ovr_cfsn.measures()['perclass']
>>> self.draw('mcc', doclf=True, fnum=1)
>>> self.draw('pr', doclf=1, fnum=2)
>>> self.draw('roc', doclf=1, fnum=3)

```

```
summary_plot(fnum=1, title="", subplots='auto')
```

Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo(n=3, p_error=0.5)
>>> binvecs = cfsn_vecs.binarize_classless()
>>> self = binvecs.measures()
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> self.summary_plot()
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()

```

```
classmethod demo(**kwargs)
```

Create a demo Measures object for testing / demos

Parameters

****kwargs** – passed to `BinaryConfusionVectors.demo()`. some valid keys are: `n`, `rng`, `p_rue`, `p_error`, `p_miss`.

```
classmethod combine(tocombine, precision=None, growth=None, thresh_bins=None)
```

Combine binary confusion metrics

Parameters

- **tocombine** (*List[Measures]*) – a list of measures to combine into one

- **precision** (*int* | *None*) – If specified rounds thresholds to this precision which can prevent a RAM explosion when combining a large number of measures. However, this is a lossy operation and will impact the underlying scores. NOTE: use **growth** instead.
- **growth** (*int* | *None*) – if specified this limits how much the resulting measures are allowed to grow by. If *None*, growth is unlimited. Otherwise, if growth is 'max', the growth is limited to the maximum length of an input. We might make this more numerical in the future.
- **thresh_bins** (*int*) – Force this many threshold bins.

Returns

kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> measures1 = Measures.demo(n=15)
>>> measures2 = measures1
>>> tocombine = [measures1, measures2]
>>> new_measures = Measures.combine(tocombine)
>>> new_measures.reconstruct()
>>> print('new_measures = {!r}'.format(new_measures))
>>> print('measures1 = {!r}'.format(measures1))
>>> print('measures2 = {!r}'.format(measures2))
>>> print(ub.repr2(measures1.__json__(), nl=1, sort=0))
>>> print(ub.repr2(measures2.__json__(), nl=1, sort=0))
>>> print(ub.repr2(new_measures.__json__(), nl=1, sort=0))
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.figure(fnum=1)
>>> new_measures.summary_plot()
>>> measures1.summary_plot()
>>> measures1.draw('roc')
>>> measures2.draw('roc')
>>> new_measures.draw('roc')
```

Example

```
>>> # Demonstrate issues that can arise from choosing a precision
>>> # that is too low when combining metrics. Breakpoints
>>> # between different metrics can get muddled, but choosing a
>>> # precision that is too high can overwhelm memory.
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> base = ub.map_vals(np.asarray, {
>>>     'tp_count': [ 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 3],
>>>     'fp_count': [ 0, 1, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5],
>>>     'fn_count': [ 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0],
>>>     'tn_count': [ 5, 4, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0],
>>>     'thresholds': [.0, .0, .0, .0, .0, .0, .0],
>>> })
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> # Make tiny offsets to thresholds
>>> rng = kwarray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> n = len(base['thresholds'])
>>> offsets = [
>>>     sorted(rng.rand(n) * 10 ** -rng.randint(4, 7))[:-1]
>>>     for _ in range(20)
>>> ]
>>> tocombine = []
>>> for offset in offsets:
>>>     base_n = base.copy()
>>>     base_n['thresholds'] += offset
>>>     measures_n = Measures(base_n).reconstruct()
>>>     tocombine.append(measures_n)
>>> for precision in [6, 5, 2]:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, precision=precision).reconstruct()
>>>     print('precision = {!r}'.format(precision))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>> for growth in [None, 'max', 'log', 'root', 'half']:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, growth=growth).reconstruct()
>>>     print('growth = {!r}'.format(growth))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>>     #print(combo.counts().pandas())

```

Example

```

>>> # Test case: combining a single measures should leave it unchanged
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> measures = Measures.demo(n=40, p_true=0.2, p_error=0.4, p_miss=0.6)
>>> df1 = measures.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df1)
>>> tocombine = [measures]
>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine)
>>> df2 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df2)
>>> assert np.allclose(df1, df2)

```

```

>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=2)
>>> df3 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df3)

```

```

>>> # I am NOT sure if this is correct or not
>>> thresh_bins = 20
>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=thresh_bins)
>>> df4 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)
>>> print(df4)

```

```

>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=np.linspace(0, 1, 20))
>>> df4 = combo.counts().pandas().fillna(0)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> print(df4)
```

```
assert np.allclose(combo['thresholds'], measures['thresholds']) assert np.allclose(combo['fp_count'],
measures['fp_count']) assert np.allclose(combo['tp_count'], measures['tp_count']) assert
np.allclose(combo['tp_count'], measures['tp_count'])
```

```
globals().update(xdev.get_func_kwargs(Measures.combine))
```

Example

```
>>> # Test degenerate case
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA
>>> tocombine = [
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [359980.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7747.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [360849.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [424.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [367003.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [991.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [367976.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [1017.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676338.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7067.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676348.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7406.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676626.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [7858.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [676693.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [10969.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677269.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11188.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677331.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11734.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677395.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11556.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677418.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11621.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677422.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [11424.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677648.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [9804.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677826.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [2470.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677834.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [2470.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [0.0], 'fp_count': [677835.0], 'thresholds': [0.0], 'tn_
↳count': [0.0], 'tp_count': [2470.0]},
>>>     {'fn_count': [11123.0, 0.0], 'fp_count': [0.0, 676754.0], 'thresholds': [
↳[0.0002442002442002442, 0.0], 'tn_count': [676754.0, 0.0], 'tp_count': [2.0,
↳11125.0]}},
>>>     {'fn_count': [7738.0, 0.0], 'fp_count': [0.0, 676466.0], 'thresholds': [
↳[0.0002442002442002442, 0.0], 'tn_count': [676466.0, 0.0], 'tp_count': [0.0,
↳7738.0]}},

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> {'fn_count': [8653.0, 0.0], 'fp_count': [0.0, 676341.0], 'thresholds':
↳ [0.0002442002442002442, 0.0], 'tn_count': [676341.0, 0.0], 'tp_count': [0.0,
↳ 8653.0]},
>>> ]
>>> thresh_bins = np.linspace(0, 1, 4)
>>> combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=thresh_bins).reconstruct()
>>> print('tocombine = {}'.format(ub.repr2(tocombine, nl=2)))
>>> print('thresh_bins = {!r}'.format(thresh_bins))
>>> print(ub.repr2(combo.__json__(), nl=1))
>>> for thresh_bins in [4096, 1]:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, thresh_bins=thresh_bins).
↳ reconstruct()
>>>     print('thresh_bins = {!r}'.format(thresh_bins))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>> for precision in [6, 5, 2]:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, precision=precision).reconstruct()
>>>     print('precision = {!r}'.format(precision))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))
>>> for growth in [None, 'max', 'log', 'root', 'half']:
>>>     combo = Measures.combine(tocombine, growth=growth).reconstruct()
>>>     print('growth = {!r}'.format(growth))
>>>     print('combo = {}'.format(ub.repr2(combo, nl=1)))
>>>     print('num_thresholds = {}'.format(len(combo['thresholds'])))

```

class `kwcoco.metrics.OneVsRestConfusionVectors`(*cx_to_binvecs*, *classes*)

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Container for multiple one-vs-rest binary confusion vectors

Variables

- `cx_to_binvecs` –
- `classes` –

Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.metrics import DetectionMetrics
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(
>>>     nimgs=10, nboxes=(0, 10), n_fp=(0, 1), classes=3)
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()
>>> self = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))

```

classmethod `demo()`

Parameters

****kwargs** – See `kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics.demo()`

Returns

ConfusionVectors

keys()

measures(*stabilize_thresh=7, fp_cutoff=None, monotonic_ppv=True, ap_method='pycocotools'*)

Creates binary confusion measures for every one-versus-rest category.

Parameters

- **stabilize_thresh** (*int, default=7*) – if fewer than this many data points inserts dummy stabilization data so curves can still be drawn.
- **fp_cutoff** (*int, default=None*) – maximum number of false positives in the truncated roc curves. None is equivalent to `float('inf')`
- **monotonic_ppv** (*bool, default=True*) – if True ensures that precision is always increasing as recall decreases. This is done in pycocotools scoring, but I'm not sure its a good idea.

SeeAlso:

BinaryConfusionVectors.measures()

Example

```
>>> self = OneVsRestConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> thresh_result = self.measures()['perclass']
```

ovr_classification_report()

class kwcoco.metrics.PerClass_Measures(*cx_to_info*)

Bases: *NiceRepr, DictProxy*

summary()

classmethod **from_json**(*state*)

draw(*key='mcc', prefix='', **kw*)

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors import ConfusionVectors # NOQA
>>> cfsn_vecs = ConfusionVectors.demo()
>>> ovr_cfsn = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name')
>>> self = ovr_cfsn.measures()['perclass']
>>> self.draw('mcc', doclf=True, fnum=1)
>>> self.draw('pr', doclf=1, fnum=2)
>>> self.draw('roc', doclf=1, fnum=3)
```

draw_roc(*prefix='', **kw*)

draw_pr(*prefix='', **kw*)

summary_plot(*fnum=1, title='', subplots='auto'*)

CommandLine

```
python ~/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/metrics/confusion_measures.py PerClass_Measures.  
↪summary_plot --show
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures import * # NOQA  
>>> from kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics import DetectionMetrics  
>>> dmet = DetectionMetrics.demo(  
>>>     n_fp=(0, 1), n_fn=(0, 3), nimgs=32, nboxes=(0, 32),  
>>>     classes=3, rng=0, newstyle=1, box_noise=0.7, cls_noise=0.2, score_  
↪noise=0.3, with_probs=False)  
>>> cfsn_vecs = dmet.confusion_vectors()  
>>> ovr_cfsn = cfsn_vecs.binarize_ovr(keyby='name', ignore_classes=['vector',  
↪'raster'])  
>>> self = ovr_cfsn.measures()['perclass']  
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)  
>>> import kwplot  
>>> kwplot.autompl()  
>>> import seaborn as sns  
>>> sns.set()  
>>> self.summary_plot(title='demo summary_plot ovr', subplots=['pr', 'roc'])  
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()  
>>> self.summary_plot(title='demo summary_plot ovr', subplots=['mcc', 'acc'],  
↪fnum=2)
```

`kwcoco.metrics.eval_detections_cli(**kw)`

DEPRECATED USE *kwcoco eval* instead

CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m ~/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/metrics/detect_metrics.py eval_detections_cli
```

2.1.1.6 kwcoco.util package

2.1.1.6.1 Submodules

2.1.1.6.1.1 kwcoco.util.dict_like module

2.1.1.6.1.2 kwcoco.util.jsonschema_elements module

2.1.1.6.1.3 kwcoco.util.lazy_frame_backends module

2.1.1.6.1.4 kwcoco.util.util_archive module

2.1.1.6.1.5 kwcoco.util.util_delayed_poc module

2.1.1.6.1.6 kwcoco.util.util_futures module

2.1.1.6.1.7 kwcoco.util.util_json module

2.1.1.6.1.8 kwcoco.util.util_monkey module

2.1.1.6.1.9 kwcoco.util.util_reroot module

2.1.1.6.1.10 kwcoco.util.util_sklearn module

2.1.1.6.1.11 kwcoco.util.util_truncate module

2.1.1.6.2 Module contents

2.1.2 Submodules

2.1.2.1 kwcoco.abstract_coco_dataset module

class kwcoco.abstract_coco_dataset.**AbstractCocoDataset**

Bases: [ABC](#)

This is a common base for all variants of the Coco Dataset

At the time of writing there is kwcoco.CocoDataset (which is the dictionary-based backend), and the kw-coco.coco_sql_dataset.CocoSqlDataset, which is experimental.

2.1.2.2 kwcoco.category_tree module

The `category_tree` module defines the `CategoryTree` class, which is used for maintaining flat or hierarchical category information. The kwcoco version of this class only contains the datastructure and does not contain any torch operations. See the ndsampler version for the extension with torch operations.

class kwcoco.category_tree.**CategoryTree**(graph=None, checks=True)

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Wrapper that maintains flat or hierarchical category information.

Helps compute softmaxes and probabilities for tree-based categories where a directed edge (A, B) represents that A is a superclass of B.

Note: There are three basic properties that this object maintains:

node:

Alphanumeric string names that should be generally descriptive. Using spaces **and** special characters **in** these names **is** discouraged, but can be done. This **is** the COCO category "name" attribute. For categories this may be denoted **as** (name, node, cname, catname).

id:

The integer **id** of a category should ideally remain consistent. These are often given by a dataset (e.g. a COCO dataset). This **is** the COCO category "id" attribute. For categories this **is** often denoted **as** (**id**, cid).

index:

Contiguous zero-based indices that indexes the **list** of categories. These should be used **for** the fastest access **in** backend computation tasks. Typically corresponds to the ordering of the channels **in** the final linear layer **in** an associated model. For categories this **is** often denoted **as** (index, cid, idx, **or** cx).

Variables

- **idx_to_node** (`List[str]`) – a list of class names. Implicitly maps from index to category name.
- **id_to_node** (`Dict[int, str]`) – maps integer ids to category names
- **node_to_id** (`Dict[str, int]`) – maps category names to ids
- **node_to_idx** (`Dict[str, int]`) – maps category names to indexes
- **graph** (`networkx.Graph`) – a Graph that stores any hierarchy information. For standard mutually exclusive classes, this graph is edgeless. Nodes in this graph can maintain category attributes / properties.
- **idx_groups** (`List[List[int]]`) – groups of category indices that share the same parent category.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import *
>>> graph = nx.from_dict_of_lists({
>>>     'background': [],
>>>     'foreground': ['animal'],
>>>     'animal': ['mammal', 'fish', 'insect', 'reptile'],
>>>     'mammal': ['dog', 'cat', 'human', 'zebra'],
>>>     'zebra': ['grevys', 'plains'],
>>>     'grevys': ['fred'],
>>>     'dog': ['boxer', 'beagle', 'golden'],
>>>     'cat': ['maine coon', 'persian', 'sphynx'],
>>>     'reptile': ['bearded dragon', 't-rex'],
>>> }, nx.DiGraph)
>>> self = CategoryTree(graph)
>>> print(self)
<CategoryTree(nNodes=22, maxDepth=6, maxBreadth=4...)>
```

Example

```
>>> # The coerce classmethod is the easiest way to create an instance
>>> import kwcoco
>>> kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(['a', 'b', 'c'])
<CategoryTree...nNodes=3, nodes=... 'a', 'b', 'c'...
>>> kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(4)
<CategoryTree...nNodes=4, nodes=... 'class_1', 'class_2', 'class_3', ...
>>> kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(4)
```

copy()

classmethod from_mutex(nodes, bg_hack=True)

Parameters

nodes (*List[str]*) – or a list of class names (in which case they will all be assumed to be mutually exclusive)

Example

```
>>> print(CategoryTree.from_mutex(['a', 'b', 'c']))
<CategoryTree(nNodes=3, ...)>
```

classmethod from_json(state)

Parameters

state (*Dict*) – see `__getstate__` / `__json__` for details

classmethod from_coco(categories)

Create a `CategoryTree` object from coco categories

Parameters

List[Dict] – list of coco-style categories

classmethod `coerce(data, **kw)`

Attempt to coerce data as a CategoryTree object.

This is primarily useful for when the software stack depends on categories being represent

This will work if the input data is a specially formatted json dict, a list of mutually exclusive classes, or if it is already a CategoryTree. Otherwise an error will be thrown.

Parameters

- **data** (*object*) – a known representation of a category tree.
- ****kwargs** – input type specific arguments

Returns

self

Return type

CategoryTree

Raises

- **TypeError** – if the input format is unknown –
- **ValueError** – if kwargs are not compatible with the input format –

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> classes1 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(3) # integer
>>> classes2 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1.__json__()) # graph dict
>>> classes3 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(['class_1', 'class_2', 'class_3']) #_
↳mutex list
>>> classes4 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1.graph) # nx Graph
>>> classes5 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1) # cls
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:ndsampler)
>>> import ndsampler
>>> classes6 = ndsampler.CategoryTree.coerce(3)
>>> classes7 = ndsampler.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1)
>>> classes8 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes6)
```

classmethod `demo(key='coco', **kwargs)`

Parameters

key (*str*) – specify which demo dataset to use. Can be ‘coco’ (which uses the default coco demo data). Can be ‘btree’ which creates a binary tree and accepts kwargs ‘r’ and ‘h’ for branching-factor and height. Can be ‘btree2’, which is the same as btree but returns strings

CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m ~/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/category_tree.py CategoryTree.demo
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import *
>>> self = CategoryTree.demo()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
self = <CategoryTree(nNodes=10, maxDepth=2, maxBreadth=4...)>
```

to_coco()

Converts to a coco-style data structure

Yields

Dict – coco category dictionaries

property id_to_idx

Example: >>> import kwcoco >>> self = kwcoco.CategoryTree.demo() >>> self.id_to_idx[1]

property idx_to_id

Example: >>> import kwcoco >>> self = kwcoco.CategoryTree.demo() >>> self.idx_to_id[0]

idx_to_ancestor_idxs

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References

Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7

```

idx_to_descendants_idx

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References**Example**

```

>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
```

idx_pairwise_distance

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References**Example**

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
```

is_mutex()

Returns True if all categories are mutually exclusive (i.e. flat)

If true, then the classes may be represented as a simple list of class names without any loss of information, otherwise the underlying category graph is necessary to preserve all knowledge.

Todo:

- [] what happens when we have a dummy root?

property num_classes

property class_names

property category_names

property cats

Returns a mapping from category names to category attributes.

If this category tree was constructed from a coco-dataset, then this will contain the coco category attributes.

Returns

Dict[str, Dict[str, object]]

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import *
>>> self = CategoryTree.demo()
>>> print('self.cats = {!r}'.format(self.cats))
```

index(*node*)

Return the index that corresponds to the category name

show()

forest_str()

normalize()

Applies a normalization scheme to the categories.

Note: this may break other tasks that depend on exact category names.

Returns

CategoryTree

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> orig = kwcoco.CategoryTree.demo('animals_v1')
>>> self = kwcoco.CategoryTree(nx.relabel_nodes(orig.graph, str.upper))
>>> norm = self.normalize()
```

2.1.2.3 kwcoco.channel_spec module

This module defines the KWCOCO Channel Specification and API.

The KWCOCO Channel specification is a way to semantically express how a combination of image channels are grouped. This can specify how these channels (sometimes called bands or features) are arranged on disk or input to an algorithm. The core idea reduces to a `Set[List[str]]` — or a unordered set of ordered sequences of strings corresponding to channel “names”. The way these are specified is with a “,” to separate lists in an unordered set and with a “|” to separate the channel names. Other syntax exists for convinience, but a strict normalized channel spec only contains these core symbols.

Another way to think of a kwcoco channel spec is that splitting the spec by “,” gives groups of channels that should be processed together and “late-fused”. Within each group the “|” operator “early-fuses” the channels.

For instance, say we had a network and we wanted to process 3-channel rgb images in one stream and 1-channel infrared images in a second stream and then fuse them together. The kwcoco channel specification for channels labled as ‘red’, ‘green’, ‘blue’, and ‘infrared’ would be:

```
infrared,red|green|blue
```

Note, it is up to an algorithm to do any early-late fusion. KWCoco simply provides the specification as a tool to quickly access a particular combination of channels from disk.

The ChannelSpec has these simple rules:

```
* each 1D channel is a alphanumeric string.

* The pipe ('|') separates aligned early fused streamas (non-communative)

* The comma (',') separates late-fused streams, (happens after pipe operations, and is
  ↪communative)

* Certain common sets of early fused channels have codenames, for example:

    rgb = r|g|b
    rgba = r|g|b|a
    dxdy = dy|dy

* Multiple channels can be specified via a "slice" notation. For example:

    mychan.0:4

    represents 4 channels:
        mychan.0, mychan.1, mychan.2, and mychan.3

    slices after the "." work like python slices
```

The detailed grammar for the spec is

```
?start: stream

// An identifier can contain spaces
IDEN: ("_"|LETTER) ("_"|" "|LETTER|DIGIT)*

chan_single : IDEN
chan_getitem : IDEN "." INT
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

chan_getslice_0b : IDEN ":" INT
chan_getslice_ab : IDEN "." INT ":" INT

// A channel code can just be an ID, or it can have a getitem
// style syntax with a scalar or slice as an argument
chan_code : chan_single | chan_getslice_0b | chan_getslice_ab | chan_getitem

// Fused channels are an ordered sequence of channel codes (without sensors)
fused : chan_code ("|" chan_code)*

// Channels can be specified in a sequence but must contain parens
fused_seq : "(" fused ("," fused)* ")"

channel_rhs : fused | fused_seq

stream : channel_rhs ("," channel_rhs)*

%import common.DIGIT
%import common.LETTER
%import common.INT

```

Note that a stream refers to a the full ChannelSpec and fused refers to FusedChannelSpec.

For single arrays, the spec is always an early fused spec.

Todo:

- [X] : normalize representations? e.g: rgb = r|g|b? - OPTIONAL
 - [X] : rename to BandsSpec or SensorSpec? - REJECTED
 - [] : allow bands to be coerced, i.e. rgb -> gray, or gray->rgb
-

Todo:

- [x]: Use FusedChannelSpec as a member of ChannelSpec
 - [x]: Handle special slice suffix for length calculations
-

SeeAlso:

:module:kwcoco.sensorchan_spec - The generalized sensor / channel specification

Note:

- do not specify the same channel in FusedChannelSpec twice
-

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> spec = kwcoco.ChannelSpec('b1|b2|b3,m.0:4|x1|x2,x.3|x.4|x.5')
>>> print(spec)
<ChannelSpec(b1|b2|b3,m.0:4|x1|x2,x.3|x.4|x.5)>
>>> for stream in spec.streams():
>>>     print(stream)
<FusedChannelSpec(b1|b2|b3)>
<FusedChannelSpec(m.0:4|x1|x2)>
<FusedChannelSpec(x.3|x.4|x.5)>
>>> # Normalization
>>> normalized = spec.normalize()
>>> print(normalized)
<ChannelSpec(b1|b2|b3,m.0|m.1|m.2|m.3|x1|x2,x.3|x.4|x.5)>
>>> print(normalized.fuse().spec)
b1|b2|b3|m.0|m.1|m.2|m.3|x1|x2|x.3|x.4|x.5
>>> print(normalized.fuse().concise().spec)
b1|b2|b3|m:4|x1|x2|x.3:6
```

class kwcoco.channel_spec.BaseChannelSpec

Bases: [NiceRepr](#)

Common code API between [FusedChannelSpec](#) and [ChannelSpec](#)

Todo:

- [] Keep working on this base spec and ensure the inheriting classes conform to it.
-

abstract property spec

The string encoding of this spec

Returns

str

abstract classmethod coerce(data)

Try and interpret the input data as some sort of spec

Parameters

data (*str* | *int* | *list* | *dict* | *BaseChannelSpec*) – any input data that is known to represent a spec

Returns

BaseChannelSpec

abstract streams()

Breakup this spec into individual early-fused components

Returns

List[FusedChannelSpec]

abstract normalize()

Expand all channel codes into their normalized long-form

Returns

BaseChannelSpec

abstract `intersection(other)`

abstract `union(other)`

abstract `difference()`

abstract `issubset(other)`

abstract `issuperset(other)`

path_sanitize(*maxlen=None*)

Clean up the channel spec so it can be used in a pathname.

Parameters

maxlen (*int*) – if specified, and the name is longer than this length, it is shortened. Must be 8 or greater.

Returns

path suitable for usage in a filename

Return type

str

Note: This mapping is not invertible and should not be relied on to reconstruct the path spec. This is only a convenience.

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> print(kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('a chan with space|bar|baz').path_
↳sanitize())
a chan with space_bar_baz
>>> print(kwcoco.ChannelSpec.coerce('foo|bar|baz,biz').path_sanitize())
foo_bar_baz,biz
```

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> print(kwcoco.ChannelSpec.coerce('foo.0:3').normalize().path_sanitize(24))
foo.0_foo.1_foo.2
>>> print(kwcoco.ChannelSpec.coerce('foo.0:256').normalize().path_sanitize(24))
tuuxtfnrsvdhezkdndysxo_256
```

class `kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec(parsed, _is_normalized=False)`

Bases: [BaseChannelSpec](#)

A specific type of channel spec with only one early fused stream.

The channels in this stream are non-communative

Behaves like a list of atomic-channel codes (which may represent more than 1 channel), normalized codes always represent exactly 1 channel.

Note: This class name and API is in flux and subject to change.

Todo: A special code indicating a name and some number of bands that that names contains, this would primarily be used for large numbers of channels produced by a network. Like:

```
resnet_d35d060_L5:512
```

or

```
resnet_d35d060_L5[:512]
```

might refer to a very specific (hashed) set of resnet parameters with 512 bands

maybe we can do something slicly like:

```
resnet_d35d060_L5[A:B] resnet_d35d060_L5:A:B
```

Do we want to “just store the code” and allow for parsing later?

Or do we want to ensure the serialization is parsed before we construct the data structure?

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> import pickle
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce(3)
>>> recon = pickle.loads(pickle.dumps(self))
>>> self = ChannelSpec.coerce('a|b,c|d')
>>> recon = pickle.loads(pickle.dumps(self))
```

classmethod `concat(items)`

property `spec`

unique

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References

Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7

```

classmethod `parse(spec)`

classmethod `coerce(data)`

Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> FusedChannelSpec.coerce(['a', 'b', 'c'])
>>> FusedChannelSpec.coerce('a|b|c')
>>> FusedChannelSpec.coerce(3)
>>> FusedChannelSpec.coerce(FusedChannelSpec(['a']))
>>> assert FusedChannelSpec.coerce('').numel() == 0

```

concise()

Shorted the channel spec by de-normaliz slice syntax

Returns

concise spec

Return type

FusedChannelSpec

Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce(
>>>     'b|a|a.0|a.1|a.2|a.5|c|a.8|a.9|b.0:3|c.0')
>>> short = self.concise()
>>> long = short.normalize()
>>> numels = [c.numel() for c in [self, short, long]]
>>> print('self.spec = {!r}'.format(self.spec))
>>> print('short.spec = {!r}'.format(short.spec))
>>> print('long.spec = {!r}'.format(long.spec))
>>> print('numels = {!r}'.format(numels))
self.spec = 'b|a|a.0|a.1|a.2|a.5|c|a.8|a.9|b.0:3|c.0'
short.spec = 'b|a|a:3|a.5|c|a.8:10|b:3|c.0'
long.spec = 'b|a|a.0|a.1|a.2|a.5|c|a.8|a.9|b.0|b.1|b.2|c.0'
numels = [13, 13, 13]
>>> assert long.concise().spec == short.spec

```

normalize()

Replace aliases with explicit single-band-per-code specs

Returns

normalize spec

Return type

FusedChannelSpec

Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce('b1|b2|b3|rgb')
>>> normed = self.normalize()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('normed = {}'.format(normed))
self = <FusedChannelSpec(b1|b2|b3|rgb)>
normed = <FusedChannelSpec(b1|b2|b3|r|g|b)>
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce('B:1:11')
>>> normed = self.normalize()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('normed = {}'.format(normed))
self = <FusedChannelSpec(B:1:11)>
normed = <FusedChannelSpec(B.1|B.2|B.3|B.4|B.5|B.6|B.7|B.8|B.9|B.10)>
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce('B.1:11')
>>> normed = self.normalize()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('normed = {}'.format(normed))
self = <FusedChannelSpec(B.1:11)>
normed = <FusedChannelSpec(B.1|B.2|B.3|B.4|B.5|B.6|B.7|B.8|B.9|B.10)>

```

numel()

Total number of channels in this spec

sizes()

Returns a list indicating the size of each atomic code

Returns

List[int]

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce('b1|Z:3|b2|b3|rgb')
>>> self.sizes()
[1, 3, 1, 1, 3]
>>> assert(FusedChannelSpec.parse('a.0').numel()) == 1
>>> assert(FusedChannelSpec.parse('a:0').numel()) == 0
>>> assert(FusedChannelSpec.parse('a:1').numel()) == 1
```

code_list()

Return the expanded code list

as_list

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References**Example**

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7

```

as_oset

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References**Example**

```

>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7

```

as_set

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References

Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
```

to_set

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References

Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7

```

to_oset

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References**Example**

```

>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7

```

to_list

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References**Example**

```

>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
```

as_path()

Returns a string suitable for use in a path.

Note, this may no longer be a valid channel spec

difference(*other*)

Set difference

Example

```
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> self = FCS('rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy')
>>> other = FCS('r|b')
>>> self.difference(other)
>>> other = FCS('flowx')
>>> self.difference(other)
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> assert len((FCS('a') - {'a'}).parsed) == 0
>>> assert len((FCS('a.0:3') - {'a.0'}).parsed) == 2
```

intersection(*other*)**Example**

```
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> self = FCS('rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy')
>>> other = FCS('r|b|XX')
>>> self.intersection(other)
```

union(*other*)**Example**

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> self = FCS('rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy')
>>> other = FCS('r|b|XX')
>>> self.union(other)
```

issubset(*other*)**issuperset(*other*)**

component_indices(*axis=2*)

Look up component indices within this stream

Example

```
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> self = FCS('disparity|rgb|flowx|flowy')
>>> component_indices = self.component_indices()
>>> print('component_indices = {}'.format(ub.repr2(component_indices, nl=1)))
component_indices = {
    'disparity': (slice(...), slice(...), slice(0, 1, None)),
    'flowx': (slice(...), slice(...), slice(4, 5, None)),
    'flowy': (slice(...), slice(...), slice(5, 6, None)),
    'rgb': (slice(...), slice(...), slice(1, 4, None)),
}
```

streams()

Idempotence with [ChannelSpec.streams\(\)](#)

fuse()

Idempotence with [ChannelSpec.streams\(\)](#)

class kwcoco.channel_spec.**ChannelSpec**(*spec, parsed=None*)

Bases: [BaseChannelSpec](#)

Parse and extract information about network input channel specs for early or late fusion networks.

Behaves like a dictionary of FusedChannelSpec objects

Todo:

- [] **Rename to something that indicates this is a collection of**
FusedChannelSpec? MultiChannelSpec?
-

Note: This class name and API is in flux and subject to change.

Note: The pipe (‘|’) character represents an early-fused input stream, and order matters (it is non-communative). The comma (‘,’) character separates different inputs streams/branches for a multi-stream/branch network which will be later fused. Order does not matter

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> # Integer spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce(3)
<ChannelSpec(u0|u1|u2) ...>
```

```
>>> # single mode spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce('rgb')
<ChannelSpec(rgb) ...>
```

```
>>> # early fused input spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce('rgb|disprity')
<ChannelSpec(rgb|disprity) ...>
```

```
>>> # late fused input spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce('rgb,disprity')
<ChannelSpec(rgb,disprity) ...>
```

```
>>> # early and late fused input spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce('rgb|ir,disprity')
<ChannelSpec(rgb|ir,disprity) ...>
```

Example

```
>>> self = ChannelSpec('gray')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,disparity')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb,disparity,flowx|flowy')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
```

Example

```
>>> specs = [
>>>     'rgb',          # and rgb input
>>>     'rgb|disprity',  # rgb early fused with disparity
>>>     'rgb,disprity',  # rgb early late with disparity
>>>     'rgb|ir,disprity', # rgb early fused with ir and late fused with disparity
>>>     3,              # 3 unknown channels
>>> ]
>>> for spec in specs:
>>>     print('=====')
>>>     print('spec = {!r}'.format(spec))
>>>     #
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> self = ChannelSpec.coerce(spec)
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>> sizes = self.sizes()
>>> print('sizes = {!r}'.format(sizes))
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>> #
>>> item = self._demo_item((1, 1), rng=0)
>>> inputs = self.encode(item)
>>> components = self.decode(inputs)
>>> input_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, inputs)
>>> component_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, components)
>>> print('item = {}'.format(ub.repr2(item, precision=1)))
>>> print('inputs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(inputs, precision=1)))
>>> print('input_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(input_shapes)))
>>> print('components = {}'.format(ub.repr2(components, precision=1)))
>>> print('component_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(component_shapes, nl=1)))

```

property spec**property info****classmethod coerce(data)**

Attempt to interpret the data as a channel specification

Returns

ChannelSpec

Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> data = FusedChannelSpec.coerce(3)
>>> assert ChannelSpec.coerce(data).spec == 'u0|u1|u2'
>>> data = ChannelSpec.coerce(3)
>>> assert data.spec == 'u0|u1|u2'
>>> assert ChannelSpec.coerce(data).spec == 'u0|u1|u2'
>>> data = ChannelSpec.coerce('u:3')
>>> assert data.normalize().spec == 'u.0|u.1|u.2'

```

parse()

Build internal representation

Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = ChannelSpec('b1|b2|b3|rgb,B:3')
>>> print(self.parse())
>>> print(self.normalize().parse())
>>> ChannelSpec('').parse()

```

Example

```
>>> base = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|r|flowy')
>>> other = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> self = base.intersection(other)
>>> assert self.numel() == 4
```

concise()

Example

```
>>> self = ChannelSpec('b1|b2,b3|rgb|B.0,B.1|B.2')
>>> print(self.concise().spec)
b1|b2,b3|r|g|b|B.0,B.1:3
```

normalize()

Replace aliases with explicit single-band-per-code specs

Returns

normalized spec

Return type

ChannelSpec

Example

```
>>> self = ChannelSpec('b1|b2,b3|rgb,B:3')
>>> normed = self.normalize()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('normed = {}'.format(normed))
self = <ChannelSpec(b1|b2,b3|rgb,B:3)>
normed = <ChannelSpec(b1|b2,b3|r|g|b,B.0|B.1|B.2)>
```

keys()

values()

items()

fuse()

Fuse all parts into an early fused channel spec

Returns

FusedChannelSpec

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = ChannelSpec.coerce('b1|b2,b3|rgb,B:3')
>>> fused = self.fuse()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('fused = {}'.format(fused))
self = <ChannelSpec(b1|b2,b3|rgb,B:3)>
fused = <FusedChannelSpec(b1|b2|b3|rgb|B:3)>
```

streams()

Breaks this spec up into one spec for each early-fused input stream

Example

```
self = ChannelSpec.coerce('r|g,B1|B2,fx|fy') list(map(len, self.streams()))
```

code_list()

as_path()

Returns a string suitable for use in a path.

Note, this may no longer be a valid channel spec

difference(*other*)

Set difference. Remove all instances of other channels from this set of channels.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import *
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|r|flowy')
>>> other = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> print(self.difference(other))
>>> other = ChannelSpec('flowx')
>>> print(self.difference(other))
<ChannelSpec(disparity,flowx|flowy)>
<ChannelSpec(r|g|b|disparity,r|flowy)>
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import *
>>> self = ChannelSpec('a|b,c|d')
>>> new = self - {'a', 'b'}
>>> len(new.sizes()) == 1
>>> empty = new - 'c|d'
>>> assert empty.numel() == 0
```

intersection(*other*)

Set difference. Remove all instances of other channels from this set of channels.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import *
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|r|flowy')
>>> other = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> new = self.intersection(other)
>>> print(new)
>>> print(new.numel())
>>> other = ChannelSpec('flowx')
>>> new = self.intersection(other)
>>> print(new)
>>> print(new.numel())
<ChannelSpec(r|g|b,r)>
4
<ChannelSpec(flowx)>
1
```

union(*other*)

Union simply tags on a second channel spec onto this one. Duplicates are maintained.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import *
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|r|flowy')
>>> other = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> new = self.union(other)
>>> print(new)
>>> print(new.numel())
>>> other = ChannelSpec('flowx')
>>> new = self.union(other)
>>> print(new)
>>> print(new.numel())
<ChannelSpec(r|g|b|disparity,flowx|r|flowy,r|g|b)>
10
<ChannelSpec(r|g|b|disparity,flowx|r|flowy,flowx)>
8
```

issubset(*other*)

issuperset(*other*)

numel()

Total number of channels in this spec

sizes()

Number of dimensions for each fused stream channel

IE: The EARLY-FUSED channel sizes

Example

```
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|flowy,B:10')
>>> self.normalize().concise()
>>> self.sizes()
```

unique(*normalize=False*)

Returns the unique channels that will need to be given or loaded

encode(*item, axis=0, mode=1*)

Given a dictionary containing preloaded components of the network inputs, build a concatenated (fused) network representations of each input stream.

Parameters

- **item** (*Dict[str, Tensor]*) – a batch item containing unfused parts. each key should be a single-stream (optionally early fused) channel key.
- **axis** (*int, default=0*) – concatenation dimension

Returns

mapping between input stream and its early fused tensor input.

Return type

Dict[str, Tensor]

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> import numpy as np
>>> dims = (4, 4)
>>> item = {
>>>     'rgb': np.random.rand(3, *dims),
>>>     'disparity': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>>     'flowx': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>>     'flowy': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>> }
>>> # Complex Case
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb,disparity,rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy,flowx|flowy')
>>> fused = self.encode(item)
>>> input_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, fused)
>>> print('input_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(input_shapes, nl=1)))
>>> # Simpler case
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity')
>>> fused = self.encode(item)
>>> input_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, fused)
>>> print('input_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(input_shapes, nl=1)))
```

Example

```
>>> # Case where we have to break up early fused data
>>> import numpy as np
>>> dims = (40, 40)
>>> item = {
>>>     'rgb|disparity': np.random.rand(4, *dims),
>>>     'flowx': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>>     'flowy': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>> }
>>> # Complex Case
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb,disparity,rgb|disparity,rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy,
↳flowx|flowy,flowx,disparity')
>>> inputs = self.encode(item)
>>> input_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, inputs)
>>> print('input_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(input_shapes, nl=1)))
```

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--bench)
>>> #self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|flowy')
>>> import timerit
>>> ti = timerit.Timerit(100, bestof=10, verbose=2)
>>> for timer in ti.reset('mode=simple'):
>>>     with timer:
>>>         inputs = self.encode(item, mode=0)
>>> for timer in ti.reset('mode=minimize-concat'):
>>>     with timer:
>>>         inputs = self.encode(item, mode=1)
```

decode(inputs, axis=1)

break an early fused item into its components

Parameters

- **inputs** (*Dict[str, Tensor]*) – dictionary of components
- **axis** (*int, default=1*) – channel dimension

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> import numpy as np
>>> dims = (4, 4)
>>> item_components = {
>>>     'rgb': np.random.rand(3, *dims),
>>>     'ir': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>> }
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|ir')
>>> item_encoded = self.encode(item_components)
>>> batch = {k: np.concatenate([v[None, :], v[None, :]], axis=0)
...     for k, v in item_encoded.items()}
>>> components = self.decode(batch)
```

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:netharn, module:torch)
>>> import torch
>>> import numpy as np
>>> dims = (4, 4)
>>> components = {
>>>     'rgb': np.random.rand(3, *dims),
>>>     'ir': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>> }
>>> components = ub.map_vals(torch.from_numpy, components)
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|ir')
>>> encoded = self.encode(components)
>>> from netharn.data import data_containers
>>> item = {k: data_containers.ItemContainer(v, stack=True)
>>>         for k, v in encoded.items()}
>>> batch = data_containers.container_collate([item, item])
>>> components = self.decode(batch)
```

component_indices(axis=2)

Look up component indices within fused streams

Example

```
>>> dims = (4, 4)
>>> inputs = ['flowx', 'flowy', 'disparity']
>>> self = ChannelSpec('disparity,flowx|flowy')
>>> component_indices = self.component_indices()
>>> print('component_indices = {}'.format(ub.repr2(component_indices, nl=1)))
component_indices = {
    'disparity': ('disparity', (slice(None, None, None), slice(None, None,
↪None), slice(0, 1, None))),
    'flowx': ('flowx|flowy', (slice(None, None, None), slice(None, None, None),
↪slice(0, 1, None))),
    'flowy': ('flowx|flowy', (slice(None, None, None), slice(None, None, None),
↪slice(1, 2, None))),
}
```

kwcoco.channel_spec.subsequence_index(oset1, oset2)

Returns a slice into the first items indicating the position of the second items if they exist.

This is a variant of the substring problem.

Returns

None | slice

Example

```
>>> oset1 = ub.oset([1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6])
>>> oset2 = ub.oset([2, 3, 4])
>>> index = subsequence_index(oset1, oset2)
>>> assert index
```

```
>>> oset1 = ub.oset([1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6])
>>> oset2 = ub.oset([2, 4, 3])
>>> index = subsequence_index(oset1, oset2)
>>> assert not index
```

`kwcoco.channel_spec.oset_insert(self, index, obj)`

`kwcoco.channel_spec.oset_delitem(self, index)`

for ubelt oset, todo contribute back to luminosinsight

```
>>> self = ub.oset([1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
>>> index = slice(3, 5)
>>> oset_delitem(self, index)
```

2.1.2.4 kwcoco.coco_dataset module

An implementation and extension of the original MS-COCO API [[CocoFormat](#)].

Extends the format to also include line annotations.

The following describes psuedo-code for the high level spec (some of which may not be have full support in the Python API). A formal json-schema is defined in `kwcoco.coco_schema`.

An informal spec is as follows:

```
# All object categories are defined here.
category = {
    'id': int,
    'name': str, # unique name of the category
    'supercategory': str, # parent category name
}

# Videos are used to manage collections or sequences of images.
# Frames do not necesarilly have to be aligned or uniform time steps
video = {
    'id': int,
    'name': str, # a unique name for this video.

    'width': int # the base width of this video (all associated images must have this_
↪width)
    'height': int # the base height of this video (all associated images must have this_
↪height)

    # In the future this may be extended to allow pointing to video files
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# Specifies how to find sensor data of a particular scene at a particular
# time. This is usually paths to rgb images, but auxiliary information
# can be used to specify multiple bands / etc...

# NOTE: in the future we will transition from calling these auxiliary items
# to calling these asset items. As such the key will change from
# "auxiliary" to "asset". The API will be updated to maintain backwards
# compatibility while this transition occurs.

image = {
    'id': int,

    'name': str, # an encouraged but optional unique name
    'file_name': str, # relative path to the "base" image data (optional if auxiliary
    ↪ items are specified)

    'width': int, # pixel width of "base" image
    'height': int, # pixel height of "base" image

    'channels': <ChannelSpec>, # a string encoding of the channels in the main image
    ↪ (optional if auxiliary items are specified)

    'auxiliary': [ # information about any auxiliary channels / bands
        {
            'file_name': str, # relative path to associated file
            'channels': <ChannelSpec>, # a string encoding
            'width': <int> # pixel width of image asset
            'height': <int> # pixel height of image asset
            'warp_aux_to_img': <TransformSpec>, # tranform from "base" image space to
            ↪ auxiliary/asset space. (identity if unspecified)
            'quantization': <QuantizationSpec>, # indicates that the underlying data
            ↪ was quantized
        }, ...
    ]

    'video_id': str # if this image is a frame in a video sequence, this id is shared
    ↪ by all frames in that sequence.
    'timestamp': str | int # a iso-string timestamp or an integer in flicks.
    'frame_index': int # ordinal frame index which can be used if timestamp is unknown.
    'warp_img_to_vid': <TransformSpec> # a transform image space to video space
    ↪ (identity if unspecified), can be used for sensor alignment or video stabilization
}

```

TransformSpec:

The spec can be anything coercable to a `kwimage.Affine` object.

This can be an explicit affine transform matrix like:

```
{'type': 'affine': 'matrix': <a-3x3 matrix>},
```

But it can also be a concise dict containing one or more of these keys

```
{
    'scale': <float|Tuple[float, float]>,
    'offset': <float|Tuple[float, float]>,
}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    'skew': <float>,
    'theta': <float>, # radians counter-clock-wise
}

```

ChannelSpec:

This is a string that describes the channel composition of an image. For the purposes of kwcoco, separate different channel names with a pipe ('|'). If the spec is not specified, methods may fall back on grayscale or rgb processing. There are special string. For instance 'rgb' will expand into 'r|g|b'. In other applications you can "late fuse" inputs by separating them with a "," and "early fuse" by separating with a "|". Early fusion returns a solid array/tensor, late fusion returns separated arrays/tensors.

QuantizationSpec:

This is a dictionary of the form:

```

{
    'orig_min': <float>, # min original intensity
    'orig_max': <float>, # min original intensity
    'quant_min': <int>, # min quantized intensity
    'quant_max': <int>, # max quantized intensity
    'nodata': <int|None>, # integer value to interpret as nan
}

```

Ground truth is specified as annotations, each belongs to a spatial region in an image. This must reference a subregion of the image in pixel coordinates. Additional non-schema properties can be specified to track location in other coordinate systems. Annotations can be linked over time by specifying track-ids.

```

annotation = {
    'id': int,
    'image_id': int,
    'category_id': int,

    'track_id': <int | str | uuid> # indicates association between annotations across
↪ images

    'bbox': [tl_x, tl_y, w, h], # xywh format)
    'score' : float,
    'prob' : List[float],
    'weight' : float,

    'caption': str, # a text caption for this annotation
    'keypoints' : <Keypoints | List[int]> # an accepted keypoint format
    'segmentation': <RunLengthEncoding | Polygon | MaskPath | WKT >, # an accepted
↪ segmentation format
}

```

A dataset bundles a manifest of all aforementioned data into one structure.

```

dataset = {
    'categories': [category, ...],
    'videos': [video, ...]
}

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

'images': [image, ...]
'annotations': [annotation, ...]
'licenses': [],
'info': [],
}

```

Polygon:

A flattened list of xy coordinates.

```
[x1, y1, x2, y2, ..., xn, yn]
```

or a list of flattened list of xy coordinates if the CCs are disjoint

```
[[x1, y1, x2, y2, ..., xn, yn], [x1, y1, ..., xm, ym],]
```

Note: the original coco spec does not allow for holes in polygons.

We also allow a non-standard dictionary encoding of polygons

```

{'exterior': [(x1, y1)...],
 'interiors': [[(x1, y1), ...], ...]}

```

TODO: Support WTK

RunLengthEncoding:

The RLE can be in a special bytes encoding or in a binary array encoding. We reuse the original C functions are in [PyCocoToolsMask]_ in ``kwimage.structs.Mask`` to provide a convinient way to abstract this rather esoteric bytes encoding.

For pure python implementations see kwimage:

Converting from an image to RLE can be done via kwimage.run_length_encoding

Converting from RLE back to an image can be done via:

```
kwimage.decode_run_length
```

For compatibility with the COCO specs ensure the binary flags for these functions are set to true.

Keypoints:

Annotation keypoints may also be specified in this non-standard (but ultimately more general) way:

```

'annotations': [
    {
        'keypoints': [
            {
                'xy': <x1, y1>,
                'visible': <0 or 1 or 2>,
                'keypoint_category_id': <kp_cid>,
                'keypoint_category': <kp_name, optional>, # this can be specified_
            }
        ], ...
    }, ...
],

```

↪ instead of an id

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

'keypoint_categories': [{
    'name': <str>,
    'id': <int>, # an id for this keypoint category
    'supercategory': <kp_name> # name of coarser parent keypoint class (for
↪hierarchical keypoints)
    'reflection_id': <kp_cid> # specify only if the keypoint id would be swapped
↪with another keypoint type
}, ...
]
```

In this scheme the "keypoints" property of each annotation (which used to be a list of floats) is now specified as a list of dictionaries that specify each keypoints location, id, and visibility explicitly. This allows for things like non-unique keypoints, partial keypoint annotations. This also removes the ordering requirement, which makes it simpler to keep track of each keypoints class type.

We also have a new top-level dictionary to specify all the possible keypoint categories.

TODO: Support WTK

Auxiliary Channels / Image Assets:

For multimodal or multispectral images it is possible to specify auxiliary channels in an image dictionary as follows:

```

{
    'id': int,
    'file_name': str, # path to the "base" image (may be None)
    'name': str, # a unique name for the image (must be given if file_name
↪is None)
    'channels': <ChannelSpec>, # a spec code that indicates the layout of the "base
↪" image channels.
    'auxiliary': [ # information about auxiliary channels
        {
            'file_name': str,
            'channels': <ChannelSpec>
        }, ... # can have many auxiliary channels with unique specs
    ]
}
```

Note that specifying a filename / channels for the base image is not necessary, and mainly useful for augmenting an existing single-image dataset with multimodal information. Typically if an image consists of more than one file, all file information should be stored in the "auxiliary" or "assets" list.

NEW DOCS:

In an MSI use case you should think of the "auxiliary" list as a list of single file assets that are composed to make the entire image. Your assets might include sensed bands, computed features, or quality information. For instance a list of auxiliary items may

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

look like this:

```
image = {
  "name": "my_msi_image",
  "width": 400,
  "height": 400,

  "video_id": 2,
  "timestamp": "2020-01-1",
  "frame_index": 5,
  "warp_img_to_vid": {"type": "affine", "scale", 1.4},

  "auxiliary": [
    {"channels": "red|green|blue": "file_name": "rgb.tif", "warp_aux_to_img":
↪{"scale": 1.0}, "height": 400, "width": 400, ...},
    ...
    {"channels": "cloudmask": "file_name": "cloudmask.tif", "warp_aux_to_img":
↪": {"scale": 4.0}, "height": 100, "width": 100, ...},
    {"channels": "nir": "file_name": "nir.tif", "warp_aux_to_img": {"scale": ↪
↪2.0}, "height": 200, "width": 200, ...},
    {"channels": "swir": "file_name": "swir.tif", "warp_aux_to_img": {"scale
↪": 2.0}, "height": 200, "width": 200, ...},
    {"channels": "model1_predictions:0.6": "file_name": "model1_preds.tif",
↪"warp_aux_to_img": {"scale": 8.0}, "height": 50, "width": 50, ...},
    {"channels": "model2_predictions:0.3": "file_name": "model2_preds.tif",
↪"warp_aux_to_img": {"scale": 8.0}, "height": 50, "width": 50, ...},
  ]
}
```

Note that there is no `file_name` or `channels` parameter in the image object itself. This pattern indicates that image is composed of multiple assets. One could indicate that an asset is primary by giving its information to the parent image, but for better STAC compatibility, all assets for MSI images should simply be listed as "auxiliary" items.

Video Sequences:

For video sequences, we add the following video level index:

```
'videos': [
  { 'id': <int>, 'name': <video_name:str> },
]
```

Note that the videos might be given as encoded mp4/avi/etc.. files (in which case the name should correspond to a path) or as a series of frames in which case the images should be used to index the extracted frames and information in them.

Then image dictionaries are augmented as follows:

```
{
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'video_id': str # optional, if this image is a frame in a video sequence, this_
↪id is shared by all frames in that sequence.
'timestamp': int # optional, timestamp (ideally in flicks), used to identify_
↪the timestamp of the frame. Only applicable video inputs.
'frame_index': int # optional, ordinal frame index which can be used if_
↪timestamp is unknown.
}
```

And annotations are augmented as follows:

```
{
  'track_id': <int | str | uuid> # optional, indicates association between_
↪annotations across frames
}
```

Note: The main object in this file is [CocoDataset](#), which is composed of several mixin classes. See the class and method documentation for more details.

Todo:

- [] Use ijson to lazilly load pieces of the dataset in the background or on demand. This will give us faster access to categories / images, whereas we will always have to wait for annotations etc...
 - [X] Should img_root be changed to bundle_dpath?
 - [] Read video data, return numpy arrays (requires API for images)
 - [] Spec for video URI, and convert to frames @ framerate function.
 - [] Document channel spec
 - [X] remove videos
-

References

class kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoDepricate

Bases: [object](#)

These functions are marked for deprication and may be removed at any time

class kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors

Bases: [object](#)

TODO: better name

delayed_load(gid, channels=None, space='image')

Experimental method

Parameters

- **gid** (*int*) – image id to load
- **channels** (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec*) – specific channels to load. if unspecified, all channels are loaded.

- **space** (*str*) – can either be “image” for loading in image space, or “video” for loading in video space.

Todo:

- [X] **Currently can only take all or none of the channels from each** base-image / auxiliary dict. For instance if the main image is r|glb you can’t just select glb at the moment.
 - [X] **The order of the channels in the delayed load should** match the requested channel order.
 - [X] **TODO:** add nans to bands that don’t exist or throw an error
-

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> gid = 1
>>> #
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> delayed = self.delayed_load(gid)
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> #
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> delayed = self.delayed_load(gid)
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
```

```
>>> crop = delayed.crop((slice(0, 3), slice(0, 3)))
>>> crop.finalize()
```

```
>>> # TODO: should only select the "red" channel
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> delayed = self.delayed_load(gid, channels='r')
```

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> gid = 1
>>> #
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> delayed = self.delayed_load(gid, channels='B1|B2', space='image')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> delayed = self.delayed_load(gid, channels='B1|B2|B11', space='image')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> delayed = self.delayed_load(gid, channels='B8|B1', space='video')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
```

```
>>> delayed = self.delayed_load(gid, channels='B8|foo|bar|B1', space='video')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
```

load_image(*gid_or_img*, *channels=None*)

Reads an image from disk and

Parameters

- **gid_or_img** (*int* | *dict*) – image id or image dict
- **channels** (*str* | *None*) – if specified, load data from auxiliary channels instead

Returns

the image

Return type

np.ndarray

Todo:

- [] **allow specification of multiple channels - use delayed image** for this.
-

get_image_fpath(*gid_or_img*, *channels=None*)

Returns the full path to the image

Parameters

- **gid_or_img** (*int* | *dict*) – image id or image dict
- **channels** (*str*, *default=None*) – if specified, return a path to data containing auxiliary channels instead

Returns

full path to the image

Return type

PathLike

get_auxiliary_fpath(*gid_or_img*, *channels*)

Returns the full path to auxiliary data for an image

Parameters

- **gid_or_img** (*int* | *dict*) – an image or its id
- **channels** (*str*) – the auxiliary channel to load (e.g. disparity)

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8', aux=True)
>>> self.get_auxiliary_fpath(1, 'disparity')
```

load_annot_sample(*aid_or_ann*, *image=None*, *pad=None*)

Reads the chip of an annotation. Note this is much less efficient than using a sampler, but it doesn't require disk cache.

Maybe depricate?

Parameters

- **aid_or_int** (*int* | *dict*) – annot id or dict
- **image** (*ArrayLike*, *default=None*) – preloaded image (note: this process is inefficient unless image is specified)

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> sample = self.load_annot_sample(2, pad=100)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.imshow(sample['im'])
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

category_graph()

Construct a networkx category hierarchy

Returns

graph: a directed graph where category names are the nodes, supercategories define edges, and items in each category dict (e.g. category id) are added as node properties.

Return type

networkx.DiGraph

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> graph = self.category_graph()
>>> assert 'astronaut' in graph.nodes()
>>> assert 'keypoints' in graph.nodes['human']
```

object_categories()

Construct a consistent CategoryTree representation of object classes

Returns

category data structure

Return type

kwcoco.CategoryTree

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> classes = self.object_categories()
>>> print('classes = {}'.format(classes))
```

keypoint_categories()

Construct a consistent CategoryTree representation of keypoint classes

Returns

category data structure

Return type

kwcoco.CategoryTree

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> classes = self.keypoint_categories()
>>> print('classes = {}'.format(classes))
```

coco_image(gid)

Parameters

gid (*int*) – image id

Returns

kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage

class kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras

Bases: `object`

Misc functions for coco

classmethod **coerce**(key, ****kw**)

Attempt to transform the input into the intended CocoDataset.

Parameters

- **key** – this can either be an instance of a CocoDataset, a string URI pointing to an on-disk dataset, or a special key for creating demodata.
- ****kw** – passed to whatever constructor is chosen (if any)

Example

```
>>> # test coerce for various input methods
>>> import kwcoco
>>> from kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset import assert_dsets_allclose
>>> dct_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce('special:shapes8')
>>> copy1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce(dct_dset)
>>> copy2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce(dct_dset.fpath)
>>> assert assert_dsets_allclose(dct_dset, copy1)
>>> assert assert_dsets_allclose(dct_dset, copy2)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:sqlalchemy)
>>> sql_dset = dct_dset.view_sql()
>>> copy3 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce(sql_dset)
>>> copy4 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce(sql_dset.fpath)
>>> assert assert_dsets_allclose(dct_dset, sql_dset)
>>> assert assert_dsets_allclose(dct_dset, copy3)
>>> assert assert_dsets_allclose(dct_dset, copy4)
```

classmethod **demo**(key='photos', ****kwargs**)

Create a toy coco dataset for testing and demo puposes

Parameters

- **key** (*str*, *default=photos*) – Either ‘photos’, ‘shapes’, or ‘vidshapes’. There are also special suffixes that can control behavior.

Basic options that define which flavor of demodata to generate are: *photos*, *shapes*, and *vidshapes*. A numeric suffix e.g. *vidshapes8* can be specified to indicate the size of the

generated demo dataset. There are other special suffixes that are available. See the code in this function for explicit details on what is allowed.

TODO: better documentation for these demo datasets.

As a quick summary: the vidshapes key is the most robust and mature demodata set, and here are several useful variants of the vidshapes key.

- (1) vidshapes8 - the 8 suffix is the number of videos in this case.
 - (2) vidshapes8-multispectral - generate 8 multispectral videos.
 - (3) vidshapes8-msi - msi is an alias for multispectral.
 - (4) vidshapes8-frames5 - generate 8 videos with 5 frames each. (4) vidshapes2-speed0.1-frames7 - generate 2 videos with 7 frames where the objects move with with a speed of 0.1.
- ****kwargs** – if key is shapes, these arguments are passed to toydata generation. The Kwargs section of this docstring documents a subset of the available options. For full details, see `demodata_toy_dset()` and `random_video_dset()`.

Kwargs:

`image_size (Tuple[int, int]):` width / height size of the images

dpath (str): path to the output image directory, defaults to using kwcoco cache dir.

`aux (bool):` if True generates dummy auxiliary channels

rng (int | RandomState, default=0):
random number generator or seed

`verbose (int, default=3):` verbosity mode

Example

```
>>> # Basic demodata keys
>>> print(CocoDataset.demo('photos', verbose=1))
>>> print(CocoDataset.demo('shapes', verbose=1))
>>> print(CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes', verbose=1))
>>> # Variants of demodata keys
>>> print(CocoDataset.demo('shapes8', verbose=0))
>>> print(CocoDataset.demo('shapes8-msi', verbose=0))
>>> print(CocoDataset.demo('shapes8-frames1-speed0.2-msi', verbose=0))
```

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes5', num_frames=5,
>>>                                verbose=0, rng=None)
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes5', num_frames=5,
>>>                                num_tracks=4, verbose=0, rng=44)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> pnums = kwplot.PlotNums(nSubplots=len(dset.index.imgs))
>>> fnum = 1
>>> for gx, gid in enumerate(dset.index.imgs.keys()):
>>>     canvas = dset.draw_image(gid=gid)
>>>     kwplot.imshow(canvas, pnum=pnums[gx], fnum=fnum)
>>>     #dset.show_image(gid=gid, pnum=pnums[gx])
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes5-aux', num_frames=1,
>>>                                verbose=0, rng=None)
```

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes1-multispectral', num_frames=5,
>>>                                verbose=0, rng=None)
>>> # This is the first use-case of image names
>>> assert len(dset.index.file_name_to_img) == 0, (
>>>     'the multispectral demo case has no "base" image')
>>> assert len(dset.index.name_to_img) == len(dset.index.imgs) == 5
>>> dset.remove_images([1])
>>> assert len(dset.index.name_to_img) == len(dset.index.imgs) == 4
>>> dset.remove_videos([1])
>>> assert len(dset.index.name_to_img) == len(dset.index.imgs) == 0
```

classmethod `random(rng=None)`

Creates a random CocoDataset according to distribution parameters

Todo:

- [] parametarize
-

missing_images(*check_aux=False, verbose=0*)

Check for images that don't exist

Parameters

- **check_aux** (*bool, default=False*) – if specified also checks auxiliary images
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity level

Returns

bad indexes and paths and ids

Return type

List[Tuple[int, str, int]]

corrupted_images(*check_aux=False, verbose=0*)

Check for images that don't exist or can't be opened

Parameters

- **check_aux** (*bool, default=False*) – if specified also checks auxiliary images
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity level

Returns

bad indexes and paths and ids

Return type

List[Tuple[int, str, int]]

rename_categories(*mapper, rebuild=True, merge_policy='ignore'*)

Rename categories with a potentially coarser categorization.

Parameters

- **mapper** (*dict | Callable*) – maps old names to new names. If multiple names are mapped to the same category, those categories will be merged.
- **merge_policy** (*str*) – How to handle multiple categories that map to the same name. Can be update or ignore.

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self.rename_categories({'astronomer': 'person',
>>>                        'astronaut': 'person',
>>>                        'mouth': 'person',
>>>                        'helmet': 'hat'})
>>> assert 'hat' in self.name_to_cat
>>> assert 'helmet' not in self.name_to_cat
>>> # Test merge case
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> mapper = {
>>>     'helmet': 'rocket',
>>>     'astronomer': 'rocket',
>>>     'human': 'rocket',
>>>     'mouth': 'helmet',
>>>     'star': 'gas'
>>> }
>>> self.rename_categories(mapper)
```

reroot(*new_root=None, old_prefix=None, new_prefix=None, absolute=False, check=True, safe=True*)

Modify the prefix of the image/data paths onto a new image/data root.

Parameters

- **new_root** (*str, default=None*) – New image root. If unspecified the current `self.bundle_dpath` is used. If `old_prefix` and `new_prefix` are unspecified, they will attempt to be determined based on the current root (which assumes the file paths exist at that root) and this new root.

- **old_prefix** (*str*, *default=None*) – If specified, removes this prefix from file names. This also prevents any inferences that might be made via “new_root”.
- **new_prefix** (*str*, *default=None*) – If specified, adds this prefix to the file names. This also prevents any inferences that might be made via “new_root”.
- **absolute** (*bool*, *default=False*) – if True, file names are stored as absolute paths, otherwise they are relative to the new image root.
- **check** (*bool*, *default=True*) – if True, checks that the images all exist.
- **safe** (*bool*, *default=True*) – if True, does not overwrite values until all checks pass

CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.coco_dataset MixinCocoExtras.reroot
```

Todo:

- [] Incorporate maximum ordered subtree embedding?
-

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> def report(dset, name):
>>>     gid = 1
>>>     abs_fpath = dset.get_image_fpath(gid)
>>>     rel_fpath = dset.index.imgs[gid]['file_name']
>>>     color = 'green' if exists(abs_fpath) else 'red'
>>>     print('strategy_name = {!r}'.format(name))
>>>     print(ub.color_text('abs_fpath = {!r}'.format(abs_fpath), color))
>>>     print('rel_fpath = {!r}'.format(rel_fpath))
>>> dset = self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> # Change base relative directory
>>> bundle_dpath = ub.expandpath('~')
>>> print('ORIG self.imgs = {!r}'.format(self.imgs))
>>> print('ORIG dset.bundle_dpath = {!r}'.format(dset.bundle_dpath))
>>> print('NEW bundle_dpath      = {!r}'.format(bundle_dpath))
>>> self.reroot(bundle_dpath)
>>> report(self, 'self')
>>> print('NEW self.imgs = {!r}'.format(self.imgs))
>>> assert self.imgs[1]['file_name'].startswith('.cache')
```

```
>>> # Use absolute paths
>>> self.reroot(absolute=True)
>>> assert self.imgs[1]['file_name'].startswith(bundle_dpath)
```

```
>>> # Switch back to relative paths
>>> self.reroot()
>>> assert self.imgs[1]['file_name'].startswith('.cache')
```

Example

```

>>> # demo with auxiliary data
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8', aux=True)
>>> bundle_dpath = ub.expandpath('~')
>>> print(self.imgs[1]['file_name'])
>>> print(self.imgs[1]['auxiliary'][0]['file_name'])
>>> self.reroot(new_root=bundle_dpath)
>>> print(self.imgs[1]['file_name'])
>>> print(self.imgs[1]['auxiliary'][0]['file_name'])
>>> assert self.imgs[1]['file_name'].startswith('.cache')
>>> assert self.imgs[1]['auxiliary'][0]['file_name'].startswith('.cache')

```

property data_root

In the future we will deprecate data_root for bundle_dpath

property img_root

In the future we will deprecate img_root for bundle_dpath

property data_fpath

data_fpath is an alias of fpath

class kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoObjects

Bases: `object`

Expose methods to construct object lists / groups.

This is an alternative vectorized ORM-like interface to the coco dataset

annots(aids=None, gid=None, trackid=None)

Return vectorized annotation objects

Parameters

- **aids** (*List[int]*) – annotation ids to reference, if unspecified all annotations are returned.
- **gid** (*int*) – return all annotations that belong to this image id. mutually exclusive with other arguments.
- **trackid** (*int*) – return all annotations that belong to this track. mutually exclusive with other arguments.

Returns

vectorized annotation object

Return type

kwcoco.coco_objects1d.Annots

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> annots = self.annots()
>>> print(annots)
<Annots(num=11)>
>>> sub_annots = annots.take([1, 2, 3])
>>> print(sub_annots)
<Annots(num=3)>
>>> print(ub.repr2(sub_annots.get('bbox', None)))
[
    [350, 5, 130, 290],
    None,
    None,
]
```

images(*gids=None, vidid=None, names=None*)

Return vectorized image objects

Parameters

- **gids** (*List[int]*) – image ids to reference, if unspecified all images are returned.
- **vidid** (*int*) – returns all images that belong to this video id. mutually exclusive with *gids* arg.
- **names** (*List[str]*) – lookup images by their names.

Returns

vectorized image object

Return type

kwcoco.coco_objects1d.Images

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> images = self.images()
>>> print(images)
<Images(num=3)>

>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes2')
>>> vidid = 1
>>> images = self.images(vidid=vidid)
>>> assert all(v == vidid for v in images.lookup('video_id'))
>>> print(images)
<Images(num=2)>
```

categories(*cids=None*)

Return vectorized category objects

Parameters

- **cids** (*List[int]*) – category ids to reference, if unspecified all categories are returned.

Returns

vectorized category object

Return type*kwcoco.coco_objects1d.Categories***Example**

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> categories = self.categories()
>>> print(categories)
<Categories(num=8)>
```

videos(*vidids=None, names=None*)

Return vectorized video objects

Parameters

- **vidids** (*List[int]*) – video ids to reference, if unspecified all videos are returned.
- **names** (*List[str]*) – lookup videos by their name.

Returns

vectorized video object

Return type*kwcoco.coco_objects1d.Videos***Todo:**

- [] **This conflicts with what should be the property that**
should redirect to `index.videos`, we should resolve this somehow. E.g. all other main members of the index (anns, imgs, cats) have a toplevel dataset property, we don't have one for videos because the name we would pick conflicts with this.

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes2')
>>> videos = self.videos()
>>> print(videos)
>>> videos.lookup('name')
>>> videos.lookup('id')
>>> print('videos.objs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(videos.objs[0:2], nl=1)))
```

class `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats`Bases: `object`

Methods for getting stats about the dataset

property `n_annots`

The number of annotations in the dataset

property n_images

The number of images in the dataset

property n_cats

The number of categories in the dataset

property n_videos

The number of videos in the dataset

keypoint_annotation_frequency()

DEPRECATED

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import *
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo('shapes', rng=0)
>>> hist = self.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> hist = ub.odict(sorted(hist.items()))
>>> # FIXME: for whatever reason demodata generation is not deterministic when
↳seeded
>>> print(ub.repr2(hist)) # xdoc: +IGNORE_WANT
{
    'bot_tip': 6,
    'left_eye': 14,
    'mid_tip': 6,
    'right_eye': 14,
    'top_tip': 6,
}
```

category_annotation_frequency()

Reports the number of annotations of each category

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import *
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> hist = self.category_annotation_frequency()
>>> print(ub.repr2(hist))
{
    'astroturf': 0,
    'human': 0,
    'astronaut': 1,
    'astronomer': 1,
    'helmet': 1,
    'rocket': 1,
    'mouth': 2,
    'star': 5,
}
```

category_annotation_type_frequency()

DEPRECATED

Reports the number of annotations of each type for each category

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> hist = self.category_annotation_frequency()
>>> print(ub.repr2(hist))
```

conform(config)**

Make the COCO file conform a stricter spec, infers attributes where possible.

Corresponds to the kwcoco conform CLI tool.

KWArgs:

****config :**

pycocotools_info (default=True): returns info required by pycocotools

ensure_imgsize (default=True): ensure image size is populated

legacy (default=False): if true tries to convert data structures to items compatible with the original pycocotools spec

workers (int): number of parallel jobs for IO tasks

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> dset.index.imgs[1].pop('width')
>>> dset.conform(legacy=True)
>>> assert 'width' in dset.index.imgs[1]
>>> assert 'area' in dset.index.anns[1]
```

validate(config)**

Performs checks on this coco dataset.

Corresponds to the kwcoco validate CLI tool.

Parameters

****config** – schema (default=True): if True, validate the json-schema

unique (default=True): if True, validate unique secondary keys

missing (default=True): if True, validate registered files exist

corrupted (default=False): if True, validate data in registered files

channels (default=True): if True, validate that channels in auxiliary/asset items are all unique.

require_relative (default=False): if True, causes validation to fail if paths are non-portable, i.e. all paths must be relative to the bundle directory. if >0, paths must be relative to bundle root. if >1, paths must be inside bundle root.

img_attrs (default='warn'): if truthy, check that image attributes contain width and height entries. If 'warn', then warn if they do not exist. If 'error', then fail.

verbose (default=1): verbosity flag

fastfail (default=False): if True raise errors immediately

Returns

result containing keys -

status (bool): False if any errors occurred errors (List[str]): list of all error messages missing (List): List of any missing images corrupted (List): List of any corrupted images

Return type

dict

SeeAlso:

`_check_integrity()` - performs internal checks

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import *
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> import pytest
>>> with pytest.warns(UserWarning):
>>>     result = self.validate()
>>> assert not result['errors']
>>> assert result['warnings']
```

stats(kwargs)**

Compute summary statistics to describe the dataset at a high level

This function corresponds to `kwcoco.cli.coco_stats`.

KWargs:

basic(bool, default=True): return basic stats' extended(bool, default=True): return extended stats' cat-freq(bool, default=True): return category frequency stats' boxes(bool, default=False): return bounding box stats'

annot_attrs(bool, default=True): return annotation attribute information' image_attrs(bool, default=True): return image attribute information'

Returns

info

Return type

dict

basic_stats()

Reports number of images, annotations, and categories.

SeeAlso:

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats.basic_stats()`
`MixinCocoStats.extended_stats()`

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.`

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.basic_stats()))
{
    'n_anns': 11,
    'n_imgs': 3,
    'n_videos': 0,
    'n_cats': 8,
}
```

```
>>> from kwcoco.demo.toydata_video import random_video_dset
>>> dset = random_video_dset(render=True, num_frames=2, num_tracks=10, rng=0)
>>> print(ub.repr2(dset.basic_stats()))
{
    'n_anns': 20,
    'n_imgs': 2,
    'n_videos': 1,
    'n_cats': 3,
}
```

extended_stats()

Reports number of images, annotations, and categories.

SeeAlso:

[`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats.basic_stats\(\)`](#)

[`kwcoco.coco_dataset.`](#)

[`MixinCocoStats.extended_stats\(\)`](#)

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.extended_stats()))
```

boxsize_stats(*anchors=None, perclass=True, gids=None, aids=None, verbose=0, clusterkw={}, statskw={}*)

Compute statistics about bounding box sizes.

Also computes anchor boxes using kmeans if `anchors` is specified.

Parameters

- **anchors** (*int*) – if specified also computes box anchors via KMeans clustering
- **perclass** (*bool*) – if True also computes stats for each category
- **gids** (*List[int], default=None*) – if specified only compute stats for these image ids.
- **aids** (*List[int], default=None*) – if specified only compute stats for these annotation ids.
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity level
- **clusterkw** (*dict*) – kwargs for `sklearn.cluster.KMeans` used if computing anchors.
- **statskw** (*dict*) – kwargs for `kwarray.stats_dict()`

Returns

Stats are returned in width-height format.

Return type

Dict[str, Dict[str, Dict | ndarray]]

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes32')
>>> infos = self.bboxsize_stats(anchors=4, perclass=False)
>>> print(ub.repr2(infos, nl=-1, precision=2))
```

```
>>> infos = self.bboxsize_stats(gids=[1], statskw=dict(median=True))
>>> print(ub.repr2(infos, nl=-1, precision=2))
```

find_representative_images(gids=None)

Find images that have a wide array of categories.

Attempt to find the fewest images that cover all categories using images that contain both a large and small number of annotations.

Parameters

gids (*None* | *List*) – Subset of image ids to consider when finding representative images. Uses all images if unspecified.

Returns

list of image ids determined to be representative

Return type

List

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> gids = self.find_representative_images()
>>> print('gids = {!r}'.format(gids))
>>> gids = self.find_representative_images([3])
>>> print('gids = {!r}'.format(gids))
```

```
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> gids = self.find_representative_images()
>>> print('gids = {!r}'.format(gids))
>>> valid = {7, 1}
>>> gids = self.find_representative_images(valid)
>>> assert valid.issuperset(gids)
>>> print('gids = {!r}'.format(gids))
```

class kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoDraw

Bases: `object`

Matplotlib / display functionality

imread(*gid*)

DEPRECATE: use `load_image` or `delayed_image`

Loads a particular image

draw_image(*gid*, *channels=None*)

Use `kwimage` to draw all annotations on an image and return the pixels as a numpy array.

Parameters

- **gid** (*int*) – image id to draw
- **channels** (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec*) – the channel to draw on

Returns

canvas

Return type

ndarray

SeeAlso

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoDraw.draw_image()`
`MixinCocoDraw.show_image()`

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.`

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> self.draw_image(1)
>>> # Now you can dump the annotated image to disk / whatever
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> kwplot.imshow(canvas)
```

show_image(*gid=None*, *aids=None*, *aid=None*, *channels=None*, *kwargs*)**

Use matplotlib to show an image with annotations overlaid

Parameters

- **gid** (*int*) – image to show
- **aids** (*list*) – aids to highlight within the image
- **aid** (*int*) – a specific aid to focus on. If `gid` is not give, look up `gid` based on this aid.
- ****kwargs** – `show_annots`, `show_aid`, `show_catname`, `show_kpname`, `show_segmentation`, `title`, `show_gid`, `show_filename`, `show_boxes`,

SeeAlso

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoDraw.draw_image()`
`MixinCocoDraw.show_image()`

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.`

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-msi')
>>> dset.show_image(gid=1, channels='B8')
```

class `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove`

Bases: `object`

Mixin functions to dynamically add / remove annotations images and categories while maintaining lookup indexes.

add_video(*name*, *id=None*, ***kw*)

Register a new video with the dataset

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – Unique name for this video.
- **id** (*None* | *int*) – ADVANCED. Force using this image id.
- ****kw** – stores arbitrary key/value pairs in this new video

Returns

the video id assigned to the new video

Return type

`int`

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset()
>>> print('self.index.videos = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.index.videos, nl=1)))
>>> print('self.index.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.index.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> print('self.index.vidid_to_gids = {!r}'.format(self.index.vidid_to_gids))
```

```
>>> vidid1 = self.add_video('foo', id=3)
>>> vidid2 = self.add_video('bar')
>>> vidid3 = self.add_video('baz')
>>> print('self.index.videos = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.index.videos, nl=1)))
>>> print('self.index.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.index.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> print('self.index.vidid_to_gids = {!r}'.format(self.index.vidid_to_gids))
```

```
>>> gid1 = self.add_image('foo1.jpg', video_id=vidid1, frame_index=0)
>>> gid2 = self.add_image('foo2.jpg', video_id=vidid1, frame_index=1)
>>> gid3 = self.add_image('foo3.jpg', video_id=vidid1, frame_index=2)
>>> gid4 = self.add_image('bar1.jpg', video_id=vidid2, frame_index=0)
>>> print('self.index.videos = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.index.videos, nl=1)))
>>> print('self.index.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.index.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> print('self.index.vidid_to_gids = {!r}'.format(self.index.vidid_to_gids))
```

```
>>> self.remove_images([gid2])
>>> print('self.index.vidid_to_gids = {!r}'.format(self.index.vidid_to_gids))
```

add_image(*file_name=None, id=None, **kw*)

Register a new image with the dataset

Parameters

- **file_name** (*str* | *None*) – relative or absolute path to image. if not given, then “name” must be specified and we will expect that “auxiliary” assets are eventually added.
- **id** (*None* | *int*) – ADVANCED. Force using this image id.
- **name** (*str*) – a unique key to identify this image
- **width** (*int*) – base width of the image
- **height** (*int*) – base height of the image
- **channels** (*ChannelSpec*) – specification of base channels. Only relevant if *file_name* is given.
- **auxiliary** (*List[Dict]*) – specification of auxiliary assets. See `CocoImage.add_auxiliary_item` for details
- **video_id** (*int*) – id of parent video, if applicable
- **frame_index** (*int*) – frame index in parent video
- **timestamp** (*number* | *str*) – timestamp of frame index
- ****kw** – stores arbitrary key/value pairs in this new image

Returns

the image id assigned to the new image

Return type

`int`

SeeAlso:

`add_image()` `add_images()` `ensure_image()`

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> import kwimage
>>> gname = kwimage.grab_test_image_fpath('paraview')
>>> gid = self.add_image(gname)
>>> assert self.imgs[gid]['file_name'] == gname
```

add_auxiliary_item(*gid, file_name=None, channels=None, **kwargs*)

Adds an auxiliary / asset item to the image dictionary.

Parameters

- **gid** (*int*) – The image id to add the auxiliary/asset item to.
- **file_name** (*str* | *None*) – The name of the file relative to the bundle directory. If unspecified, *imdata* must be given.
- **channels** (*str* | *kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec*) – The channel code indicating what each of the bands represents. These channels should be disjoint wrt to the existing data in this image (this is not checked).
- ****kwargs** – See `CocoImage.add_auxiliary_item()` for more details

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset()
>>> gid = dset.add_image(name='my_image_name', width=200, height=200)
>>> dset.add_auxiliary_item(gid, 'path/fake_B0.tif', channels='B0',
>>>                        width=200, height=200,
>>>                        warp_aux_to_img={'scale': 1.0})
```

add_annotation(*image_id*, *category_id*=None, *bbox*=NoParam, *segmentation*=NoParam, *keypoints*=NoParam, *id*=None, ****kw**)

Register a new annotation with the dataset

Parameters

- **image_id** (*int*) – image_id the annoation is added to.
- **category_id** (*int* | *None*) – category_id for the new annotaiton
- **bbox** (*list* | *kwimage.Boxes*) – bounding box in xywh format
- **segmentation** (*Dict* | *List* | *Any*) – keypoints in some accepted format, see *kwimage.Mask.to_coco()* and *kwimage.MultiPolygon.to_coco()*. Extended types: *Mask-Like* | *MultiPolygonLike*.
- **keypoints** (*Any*) – keypoints in some accepted format, see *kwimage.Keypoints.to_coco()*. Extended types: *KeypointsLike*.
- **id** (*None* | *int*) – Force using this annotation id. Typically you should NOT specify this. A new unused id will be chosen and returned.
- ****kw** – stores arbitrary key/value pairs in this new image, Common respected key/values include but are not limited to the following: *track_id* (*int* | *str*): some value used to associate annotations that belong to the same “track”. *score* : float *prob* : List[float] *weight* (float): a weight, usually used to indicate if a ground truth annotation is difficult / important. This generalizes standard “is_hard” or “ignore” attributes in other formats. *caption* (*str*): a text caption for this annotation

Returns

the annotation id assigned to the new annotation

Return type

int

SeeAlso:

kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_annotation() *kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_annotations()*

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> image_id = 1
>>> cid = 1
>>> bbox = [10, 10, 20, 20]
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id, cid, bbox)
>>> assert self.anns[aid]['bbox'] == bbox
```

Example

```
>>> import kwimage
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> new_det = kwimage.Detections.random(1, segmentations=True, keypoints=True)
>>> # kwimage datastructures have methods to convert to coco recognized formats
>>> new_ann_data = list(new_det.to_coco(style='new'))[0]
>>> image_id = 1
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id, **new_ann_data)
>>> # Lookup the annotation we just added
>>> ann = self.index.anns[aid]
>>> print('ann = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ann, nl=-2)))
```

Example

```
>>> # Attempt to add annot without a category or bbox
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> image_id = 1
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id)
>>> assert None in self.index.cid_to_aids
```

Example

```
>>> # Attempt to add annot using various styles of kwimage structures
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import kwimage
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> image_id = 1
>>> #--
>>> kw = {}
>>> kw['segmentation'] = kwimage.Polygon.random()
>>> kw['keypoints'] = kwimage.Points.random()
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id, **kw)
>>> ann = self.index.anns[aid]
>>> print('ann = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ann, nl=2)))
>>> #--
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> kw = {}
>>> kw['segmentation'] = kwimage.Mask.random()
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id, **kw)
>>> ann = self.index.anns[aid]
>>> assert ann.get('segmentation', None) is not None
>>> print('ann = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ann, nl=2)))
>>> #--
>>> kw = {}
>>> kw['segmentation'] = kwimage.Mask.random().to_array_rle()
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id, **kw)
>>> ann = self.index.anns[aid]
>>> assert ann.get('segmentation', None) is not None
>>> print('ann = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ann, nl=2)))
>>> #--
>>> kw = {}
>>> kw['segmentation'] = kwimage.Polygon.random().to_coco()
>>> kw['keypoints'] = kwimage.Points.random().to_coco()
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id, **kw)
>>> ann = self.index.anns[aid]
>>> assert ann.get('segmentation', None) is not None
>>> assert ann.get('keypoints', None) is not None
>>> print('ann = {}'.format(ub.repr2(ann, nl=2)))

```

add_category(*name*, *supercategory*=None, *id*=None, ***kw*)

Register a new category with the dataset

Parameters

- **name** (*str*) – name of the new category
- **supercategory** (*str* | *None*) – parent of this category
- **id** (*int* | *None*) – use this category id, if it was not taken
- ****kw** – stores arbitrary key/value pairs in this new image

Returns

the category id assigned to the new category

Return type

`int`

SeeAlso:

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_category()` `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.ensure_category()`

Example

```

>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> prev_n_cats = self.n_cats
>>> cid = self.add_category('dog', supercategory='object')
>>> assert self.cats[cid]['name'] == 'dog'
>>> assert self.n_cats == prev_n_cats + 1
>>> import pytest
>>> with pytest.raises(ValueError):
>>>     self.add_category('dog', supercategory='object')

```

ensure_image(*file_name*, *id*=None, ***kw*)

Register an image if it is new or returns an existing id.

Like `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_image()`, but returns the existing image id if it already exists instead of failing. In this case all metadata is ignored.

Parameters

- **file_name** (*str*) – relative or absolute path to image
- **id** (*None* | *int*) – ADVANCED. Force using this image id.
- ****kw** – stores arbitrary key/value pairs in this new image

Returns

the existing or new image id

Return type

`int`

SeeAlso:

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_image()` `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_images()` `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.ensure_image()`

ensure_category(*name*, *supercategory*=None, *id*=None, ***kw*)

Register a category if it is new or returns an existing id.

Like `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_category()`, but returns the existing category id if it already exists instead of failing. In this case all metadata is ignored.

Returns

the existing or new category id

Return type

`int`

SeeAlso:

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_category()` `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.ensure_category()`

add_annotations(*anns*)

Faster less-safe multi-item alternative to `add_annotation`.

We assume the annotations are well formatted in kwcoco compliant dictionaries, including the “id” field. No validation checks are made when calling this function.

Parameters

anns (*List[Dict]*) – list of annotation dictionaries

SeeAlso:

`add_annotation()` `add_annotations()`

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> anns = [self.anns[aid] for aid in [2, 3, 5, 7]]
>>> self.remove_annotations(anns)
>>> assert self.n_annots == 7 and self._check_index()
>>> self.add_annotations(anns)
>>> assert self.n_annots == 11 and self._check_index()
```

add_images(imgs)

Faster less-safe multi-item alternative

We assume the images are well formatted in kwcoco compliant dictionaries, including the “id” field. No validation checks are made when calling this function.

Note: THIS FUNCTION WAS DESIGNED FOR SPEED, AS SUCH IT DOES NOT CHECK IF THE IMAGE-IDs or FILE_NAMES ARE DUPLICATED AND WILL BLINDLY ADD DATA EVEN IF IT IS BAD. THE SINGLE IMAGE VERSION IS SLOWER BUT SAFER.

Parameters

imgs (*List[Dict]*) – list of image dictionaries

SeeAlso:

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_image()` `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.add_images()`
`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.ensure_image()`

Example

```
>>> imgs = CocoDataset.demo().dataset['images']
>>> self = CocoDataset()
>>> self.add_images(imgs)
>>> assert self.n_images == 3 and self._check_index()
```

clear_images()

Removes all images and annotations (but not categories)

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self.clear_images()
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.basic_stats(), nobr=1, nl=0, si=1))
n_anns: 0, n_imgs: 0, n_videos: 0, n_cats: 8
```

clear_annotations()

Removes all annotations (but not images and categories)

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self.clear_annotations()
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.basic_stats(), nobr=1, nl=0, si=1))
n_anns: 0, n_imgs: 3, n_videos: 0, n_cats: 8
```

remove_annotation(aid_or_ann)

Remove a single annotation from the dataset

If you have multiple annotations to remove its more efficient to remove them in batch with [kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove.remove_annotations\(\)](#)

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> aids_or_anns = [self.anns[2], 3, 4, self.anns[1]]
>>> self.remove_annotations(aids_or_anns)
>>> assert len(self.dataset['annotations']) == 7
>>> self._check_index()
```

remove_annotations(aids_or_anns, verbose=0, safe=True)

Remove multiple annotations from the dataset.

Parameters

- **anns_or_aids** (*List*) – list of annotation dicts or ids
- **safe** (*bool, default=True*) – if True, we perform checks to remove duplicates and non-existing identifiers.

Returns

num_removed: information on the number of items removed

Return type

Dict

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> prev_n_annots = self.n_annots
>>> aids_or_anns = [self.anns[2], 3, 4, self.anns[1]]
>>> self.remove_annotations(aids_or_anns) # xdoc: +IGNORE_WANT
{'annotations': 4}
>>> assert len(self.dataset['annotations']) == prev_n_annots - 4
>>> self._check_index()
```

remove_categories(*cat_identifiers*, *keep_annots=False*, *verbose=0*, *safe=True*)

Remove categories and all annotations in those categories.

Currently does not change any hierarchy information

Parameters

- **cat_identifiers** (*List*) – list of category dicts, names, or ids
- **keep_annots** (*bool*, *default=False*) – if True, keeps annotations, but removes category labels.
- **safe** (*bool*, *default=True*) – if True, we perform checks to remove duplicates and non-existing identifiers.

Returns

num_removed: information on the number of items removed

Return type

Dict

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> cat_identifiers = [self.cats[1], 'rocket', 3]
>>> self.remove_categories(cat_identifiers)
>>> assert len(self.dataset['categories']) == 5
>>> self._check_index()
```

remove_images(*gids_or_imgs*, *verbose=0*, *safe=True*)

Remove images and any annotations contained by them

Parameters

- **gids_or_imgs** (*List*) – list of image dicts, names, or ids
- **safe** (*bool*, *default=True*) – if True, we perform checks to remove duplicates and non-existing identifiers.

Returns

num_removed: information on the number of items removed

Return type

Dict

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import *
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> assert len(self.dataset['images']) == 3
>>> gids_or_imgs = [self.imgs[2], 'astro.png']
>>> self.remove_images(gids_or_imgs) # xdoc: +IGNORE_WANT
{'annotations': 11, 'images': 2}
>>> assert len(self.dataset['images']) == 1
>>> self._check_index()
>>> gids_or_imgs = [3]
>>> self.remove_images(gids_or_imgs)
>>> assert len(self.dataset['images']) == 0
>>> self._check_index()
```

remove_videos(*vidids_or_videos*, *verbose=0*, *safe=True*)

Remove videos and any images / annotations contained by them

Parameters

- **vidids_or_videos** (*List*) – list of video dicts, names, or ids
- **safe** (*bool*, *default=True*) – if True, we perform checks to remove duplicates and non-existing identifiers.

Returns

num_removed: information on the number of items removed

Return type

Dict

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import *
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8')
>>> assert len(self.dataset['videos']) == 8
>>> vidids_or_videos = [self.dataset['videos'][0]['id']]
>>> self.remove_videos(vidids_or_videos) # xdoc: +IGNORE_WANT
{'annotations': 4, 'images': 2, 'videos': 1}
>>> assert len(self.dataset['videos']) == 7
>>> self._check_index()
```

remove_annotation_keypoints(*kp_identifiers*)

Removes all keypoints with a particular category

Parameters

- **kp_identifiers** (*List*) – list of keypoint category dicts, names, or ids

Returns

num_removed: information on the number of items removed

Return type

Dict

remove_keypoint_categories(*kp_identifiers*)

Removes all keypoints of a particular category as well as all annotation keypoints with those ids.

Parameters

kp_identifiers (*List*) – list of keypoint category dicts, names, or ids

Returns

num_removed: information on the number of items removed

Return type

Dict

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo('shapes', rng=0)
>>> kp_identifiers = ['left_eye', 'mid_tip']
>>> remove_info = self.remove_keypoint_categories(kp_identifiers)
>>> print('remove_info = {!r}'.format(remove_info))
>>> # FIXME: for whatever reason demodata generation is not deterministic when
↳ seeded
>>> # assert remove_info == {'keypoint_categories': 2, 'annotation_keypoints': 16,
↳ 'reflection_ids': 1}
>>> assert self._resolve_to_kpcat('right_eye')['reflection_id'] is None
```

set_annotation_category(aid_or_ann, cid_or_cat)

Sets the category of a single annotation

Parameters

- **aid_or_ann** (*dict* | *int*) – annotation dict or id
- **cid_or_cat** (*dict* | *int*) – category dict or id

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> old_freq = self.category_annotation_frequency()
>>> aid_or_ann = aid = 2
>>> cid_or_cat = new_cid = self.ensure_category('kitten')
>>> self.set_annotation_category(aid, new_cid)
>>> new_freq = self.category_annotation_frequency()
>>> print('new_freq = {}'.format(ub.repr2(new_freq, nl=1)))
>>> print('old_freq = {}'.format(ub.repr2(old_freq, nl=1)))
>>> assert sum(new_freq.values()) == sum(old_freq.values())
>>> assert new_freq['kitten'] == 1
```

class kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoIndex

Bases: `object`

Fast lookup index for the COCO dataset with dynamic modification

Variables

- **imgs** (*Dict*[*int*, *dict*]) – mapping between image ids and the image dictionaries
- **anns** (*Dict*[*int*, *dict*]) – mapping between annotation ids and the annotation dictionaries
- **cats** (*Dict*[*int*, *dict*]) – mapping between category ids and the category dictionaries

- **kpcats** (*Dict[int, dict]*) – mapping between keypoint category ids and keypoint category dictionaries
- **gid_to_aids** (*Dict[int, List[int]]*) – mapping between an image-id and annotation-ids that belong to it
- **cid_to_aids** (*Dict[int, List[int]]*) – mapping between an category-id and annotation-ids that belong to it
- **cid_to_gids** (*Dict[int, List[int]]*) – mapping between an category-id and image-ids that contain at least one annotation with this category id.
- **trackid_to_aids** (*Dict[int, List[int]]*) – mapping between a track-id and annotation-ids that belong to it
- **vidid_to_gids** (*Dict[int, List[int]]*) – mapping between an video-id and image-ids that belong to it
- **name_to_video** (*Dict[str, dict]*) – mapping between a video name and the video dictionary.
- **name_to_cat** (*Dict[str, dict]*) – mapping between a category name and the category dictionary.
- **name_to_img** (*Dict[str, dict]*) – mapping between a image name and the image dictionary.
- **file_name_to_img** (*Dict[str, dict]*) – mapping between a image file_name and the image dictionary.

property **cid_to_gids**

Example: `>>> import kwcoco >>> self = dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset() >>> self.index.cid_to_gids`

clear()

build(parent)

Build all id-to-obj reverse indexes from scratch.

Parameters

parent (*kwcoco.CocoDataset*) – the dataset to index

Notation:

aid - Annotation ID gid - image ID cid - Category ID vidid - Video ID

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> parent = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes1', num_frames=4, rng=1)
>>> index = parent.index
>>> index.build(parent)
```

class kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoIndex

Bases: *object*

Give the dataset top level access to index attributes

property **anns**

property **imgs**

property cats

property gid_to_aids

property cid_to_aids

property name_to_cat

```
class kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset(data=None, tag=None, bundle_dpath=None, img_root=None,
                                       fname=None, autobuild=True)
```

Bases: [AbstractCocoDataset](#), [MixinCocoAddRemove](#), [MixinCocoStats](#), [MixinCocoObjects](#), [MixinCocoDraw](#), [MixinCocoAccessors](#), [MixinCocoExtras](#), [MixinCocoIndex](#), [MixinCocoDepricate](#), [NiceRepr](#)

The main coco dataset class with a json dataset backend.

Variables

- **dataset** (*Dict*) – raw json data structure. This is the base dictionary that contains {'annotations': List, 'images': List, 'categories': List}
- **index** ([CocoIndex](#)) – an efficient lookup index into the coco data structure. The index defines its own attributes like anns, cats, imgs, gid_to_aids, file_name_to_img, etc. See [CocoIndex](#) for more details on which attributes are available.
- **fpath** (*PathLike* | *None*) – if known, this stores the filepath the dataset was loaded from
- **tag** (*str*) – A tag indicating the name of the dataset.
- **bundle_dpath** (*PathLike* | *None*) – If known, this is the root path that all image file names are relative to. This can also be manually overwritten by the user.
- **hashid** (*str* | *None*) – If computed, this will be a hash uniquely identifying the dataset. To ensure this is computed see `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras._build_hashid()`.

References

<http://cocodataset.org/#format> <http://cocodataset.org/#download>

CommandLine

```
python -m kwcoco.coco_dataset CocoDataset --show
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import demo_coco_data
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> # Returns a coco json structure
>>> dataset = demo_coco_data()
>>> # Pass the coco json structure to the API
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset(dataset, tag='demo')
>>> # Now you can access the data using the index and helper methods
>>> #
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> # Start by looking up an image by it's COCO id.
>>> image_id = 1
>>> img = self.index.imgs[image_id]
>>> print(ub.repr2(img, nl=1, sort=1))
{
  'file_name': 'astro.png',
  'id': 1,
  'url': 'https://i.imgur.com/KXhKM72.png',
}
>>> #
>>> # Use the (gid_to_aids) index to lookup annotations in the iamge
>>> annotation_id = sorted(self.index.gid_to_aids[image_id])[0]
>>> ann = self.index.anns[annotation_id]
>>> print(ub.repr2(ub.dict_diff(ann, {'segmentation'}), nl=1))
{
  'bbox': [10, 10, 360, 490],
  'category_id': 1,
  'id': 1,
  'image_id': 1,
  'keypoints': [247, 101, 2, 202, 100, 2],
}
>>> #
>>> # Use annotation category id to look up that information
>>> category_id = ann['category_id']
>>> cat = self.index.cats[category_id]
>>> print('cat = {}'.format(ub.repr2(cat, nl=1, sort=1)))
cat = {
  'id': 1,
  'name': 'astronaut',
  'supercategory': 'human',
}
>>> #
>>> # Now play with some helper functions, like extended statistics
>>> extended_stats = self.extended_stats()
>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
>>> print('extended_stats = {}'.format(ub.repr2(extended_stats, nl=1, precision=2, ↵
↵sort=1)))
extended_stats = {
  'anns_per_img': {'mean': 3.67, 'std': 3.86, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 9.00, 'nMin': ↵
↵1, 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (3,)},
  'imgs_per_cat': {'mean': 0.88, 'std': 0.60, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 2.00, 'nMin': 2,
↵ 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (8,)},
  'cats_per_img': {'mean': 2.33, 'std': 2.05, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 5.00, 'nMin': 1,
↵ 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (3,)},
  'anns_per_cat': {'mean': 1.38, 'std': 1.49, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 5.00, 'nMin': ↵
↵2, 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (8,)},
  'imgs_per_video': {'empty_list': True},
}
>>> # You can "draw" a raster of the annotated image with cv2
>>> canvas = self.draw_image(2)
>>> # Or if you have matplotlib you can "show" the image with mpl objects
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
>>> fig = plt.figure()
>>> ax1 = fig.add_subplot(1, 2, 1)
>>> self.show_image(gid=2)
>>> ax2 = fig.add_subplot(1, 2, 2)
>>> ax2.imshow(canvas)
>>> ax1.set_title('show with matplotlib')
>>> ax2.set_title('draw with cv2')
>>> plt.show()
```

property fpath

In the future we will deprecate `img_root` for `bundle_dpath`

classmethod `from_data`(*data*, *bundle_dpath=None*, *img_root=None*)

Constructor from a json dictionary

classmethod `from_image_paths`(*gpaths*, *bundle_dpath=None*, *img_root=None*)

Constructor from a list of images paths.

This is a convinience method.

Parameters

gpaths (*List[str]*) – list of image paths

Example

```
>>> coco_dset = CocoDataset.from_image_paths(['a.png', 'b.png'])
>>> assert coco_dset.n_images == 2
```

classmethod `from_coco_paths`(*fpaths*, *max_workers=0*, *verbose=1*, *mode='thread'*, *union='try'*)

Constructor from multiple coco file paths.

Loads multiple coco datasets and unions the result

Note: if the union operation fails, the list of individually loaded files is returned instead.

Parameters

- **fpaths** (*List[str]*) – list of paths to multiple coco files to be loaded and unioned.
- **max_workers** (*int*, *default=0*) – number of worker threads / processes
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity level
- **mode** (*str*) – thread, process, or serial
- **union** (*str | bool*, *default='try'*) – If True, unions the result datasets after loading. If False, just returns the result list. If 'try', then try to preform the union, but return the result list if it fails.

copy()

Deep copies this object

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import *
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> new = self.copy()
>>> assert new.imgs[1] is new.dataset['images'][0]
>>> assert new.imgs[1] == self.dataset['images'][0]
>>> assert new.imgs[1] is not self.dataset['images'][0]
```

dumps(*indent=None, newlines=False*)

Writes the dataset out to the json format

Parameters

newlines (*bool*) – if True, each annotation, image, category gets its own line

Note:

Using **newlines=True** is similar to:

`print(ub.repr2(dset.dataset, nl=2, trailsep=False))` However, the above may not output valid json if it contains ndarrays.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import *
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> text = self.dumps(newlines=True)
>>> print(text)
>>> self2 = CocoDataset(json.loads(text), tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

```
>>> text = self.dumps(newlines=True)
>>> print(text)
>>> self2 = CocoDataset(json.loads(text), tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import *
>>> self = CocoDataset.coerce('vidshapes1-msi-multisensor', verbose=3)
>>> self.remove_annotations(self.annots())
>>> text = self.dumps(newlines=True, indent=' ')
>>> print(text)
```

dump(*file, indent=None, newlines=False, temp_file=True*)

Writes the dataset out to the json format

Parameters

- **file** (*PathLike* | *IO*) – Where to write the data. Can either be a path to a file or an open file pointer / stream.
- **newlines** (*bool*) – if True, each annotation, image, category gets its own line.
- **temp_file** (*bool* | *str*, *default=True*) – Argument to `safer.open()`. Ignored if `file` is not a `PathLike` object.

Example

```
>>> import tempfile
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import *
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> file = tempfile.NamedTemporaryFile('w')
>>> self.dump(file)
>>> file.seek(0)
>>> text = open(file.name, 'r').read()
>>> print(text)
>>> file.seek(0)
>>> dataset = json.load(open(file.name, 'r'))
>>> self2 = CocoDataset(dataset, tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

```
>>> file = tempfile.NamedTemporaryFile('w')
>>> self.dump(file, newlines=True)
>>> file.seek(0)
>>> text = open(file.name, 'r').read()
>>> print(text)
>>> file.seek(0)
>>> dataset = json.load(open(file.name, 'r'))
>>> self2 = CocoDataset(dataset, tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

union(***, *disjoint_tracks=True*, ***kwargs*)

Merges multiple `CocoDataset` items into one. Names and associations are retained, but ids may be different.

Parameters

- ***others** – a series of `CocoDatasets` that we will merge. Note, if called as an instance method, the “self” instance will be the first item in the “others” list. But if called like a classmethod, “others” will be empty by default.
- **disjoint_tracks** (*bool*, *default=True*) – if True, we will assume track-ids are disjoint and if two datasets share the same track-id, we will disambiguate them. Otherwise they will be copied over as-is.
- ****kwargs** – constructor options for the new merged `CocoDataset`

Returns

a new merged coco dataset

Return type

kwcoco.CocoDataset

CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.coco_dataset CocoDataset.union
```

Example

```
>>> # Test union works with different keypoint categories
>>> dset1 = CocoDataset.demo('shapes1')
>>> dset2 = CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> dset1.remove_keypoint_categories(['bot_tip', 'mid_tip', 'right_eye'])
>>> dset2.remove_keypoint_categories(['top_tip', 'left_eye'])
>>> dset_12a = CocoDataset.union(dset1, dset2)
>>> dset_12b = dset1.union(dset2)
>>> dset_21 = dset2.union(dset1)
>>> def add_hist(h1, h2):
>>>     return {k: h1.get(k, 0) + h2.get(k, 0) for k in set(h1) | set(h2)}
>>> kpfreq1 = dset1.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> kpfreq2 = dset2.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> kpfreq_want = add_hist(kpfreq1, kpfreq2)
>>> kpfreq_got1 = dset_12a.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> kpfreq_got2 = dset_12b.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> assert kpfreq_want == kpfreq_got1
>>> assert kpfreq_want == kpfreq_got2
```

```
>>> # Test disjoint gid datasets
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes3')
>>> for new_gid, img in enumerate(dset1.dataset['images'], start=10):
>>>     for aid in dset1.gid_to_aids[img['id']]:
>>>         dset1.anns[aid]['image_id'] = new_gid
>>>     img['id'] = new_gid
>>> dset1.index.clear()
>>> dset1._build_index()
>>> # -----
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> for new_gid, img in enumerate(dset2.dataset['images'], start=100):
>>>     for aid in dset2.gid_to_aids[img['id']]:
>>>         dset2.anns[aid]['image_id'] = new_gid
>>>     img['id'] = new_gid
>>> dset1.index.clear()
>>> dset2._build_index()
>>> others = [dset1, dset2]
>>> merged = kwcoco.CocoDataset.union(*others)
>>> print('merged = {!r}'.format(merged))
>>> print('merged.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(merged.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> assert set(merged.imgs) & set([10, 11, 12, 100, 101]) == set(merged.imgs)
```

```
>>> # Test data is not preserved
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes3')
>>> others = (dset1, dset2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> cls = self = kwcoco.CocoDataset
>>> merged = cls.union(*others)
>>> print('merged = {!r}'.format(merged))
>>> print('merged.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(merged.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> assert set(merged.imgs) & set([1, 2, 3, 4, 5]) == set(merged.imgs)

>>> # Test track-ids are mapped correctly
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes1')
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes2')
>>> dset3 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes3')
>>> others = (dset1, dset2, dset3)
>>> for dset in others:
>>>     [a.pop('segmentation', None) for a in dset.index.anns.values()]
>>>     [a.pop('keypoints', None) for a in dset.index.anns.values()]
>>> cls = self = kwcoco.CocoDataset
>>> merged = cls.union(*others, disjoint_tracks=1)
>>> print('dset1.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset1.anns, nl=1)))
>>> print('dset2.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset2.anns, nl=1)))
>>> print('dset3.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset3.anns, nl=1)))
>>> print('merged.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(merged.anns, nl=1)))
```

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> # Test empty union
>>> empty_union = kwcoco.CocoDataset.union()
>>> assert len(empty_union.index.imgs) == 0
```

Todo:

- [] are supercategories broken?
 - [] reuse image ids where possible
 - [] reuse annotation / category ids where possible
 - [X] handle case where no inputs are given
 - [x] disambiguate track-ids
 - [x] disambiguate video-ids
-

subset(*gids*, *copy=False*, *autobuild=True*)

Return a subset of the larger coco dataset by specifying which images to port. All annotations in those images will be taken.

Parameters

- **gids** (*List[int]*) – image-ids to copy into a new dataset
- **copy** (*bool*, *default=False*) – if True, makes a deep copy of all nested attributes, otherwise makes a shallow copy.
- **autobuild** (*bool*, *default=True*) – if True will automatically build the fast lookup index.

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> gids = [1, 3]
>>> sub_dset = self.subset(gids)
>>> assert len(self.index.gid_to_aids) == 3
>>> assert len(sub_dset.gid_to_aids) == 2
```

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes2')
>>> gids = [1, 2]
>>> sub_dset = self.subset(gids, copy=True)
>>> assert len(sub_dset.index.videos) == 1
>>> assert len(self.index.videos) == 2
```

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> sub1 = self.subset([1])
>>> sub2 = self.subset([2])
>>> sub3 = self.subset([3])
>>> others = [sub1, sub2, sub3]
>>> rejoined = CocoDataset.union(*others)
>>> assert len(sub1.anns) == 9
>>> assert len(sub2.anns) == 2
>>> assert len(sub3.anns) == 0
>>> assert rejoined.basic_stats() == self.basic_stats()
```

view_sql(*force_rewrite=False, memory=False*)

Create a cached SQL interface to this dataset suitable for large scale multiprocessing use cases.

Parameters

- **force_rewrite** (*bool, default=False*) – if True, forces an update to any existing cache file on disk
- **memory** (*bool, default=False*) – if True, the database is constructed in memory.

Note: This view cache is experimental and currently depends on the timestamp of the file pointed to by `self.fpath`. In other words dont use this on in-memory datasets.

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.demo_coco_data()`

Simple data for testing.

This contains several non-standard fields, which help ensure robustness of functions tested with this data. For more compliant demodata see the `kwcoco.demodata` submodule

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import demo_coco_data, CocoDataset
>>> dataset = demo_coco_data()
>>> self = CocoDataset(dataset, tag='demo')
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> self.show_image(gid=1)
>>> kwplot.show_if_requested()
```

2.1.2.5 kwcoco.coco_evaluator module

2.1.2.6 kwcoco.coco_image module

class kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage(*img, dset=None*)

Bases: NiceRepr

An object-oriented representation of a coco image.

It provides helper methods that are specific to a single image.

This operates directly on a single coco image dictionary, but it can optionally be connected to a parent dataset, which allows it to use CocoDataset methods to query about relationships and resolve pointers.

This is different than the Images class in coco_objectId, which is just a vectorized interface to multiple objects.

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
```

```
>>> self = CocoImage(dset1.imgs[1], dset1)
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>> print('self.channels = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.channels, nl=1)))
```

```
>>> self = CocoImage(dset2.imgs[1], dset2)
>>> print('self.channels = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.channels, nl=1)))
>>> self.primary_asset()
```

classmethod from_gid(*dset, gid*)

property bundle_dpath

property video

Helper to grab the video for this image if it exists

detach()

Removes references to the underlying coco dataset, but keeps special information such that it wont be needed.

stats()

keys()

Proxy getter attribute for underlying *self.img* dictionary

get(*key*, *default=NoParam*)

Proxy getter attribute for underlying *self.img* dictionary

Example

```
>>> import pytest
>>> # without extra populated
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({'foo': 1})
>>> assert self.get('foo') == 1
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) == 1
>>> # with extra populated
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({'extra': {'foo': 1}})
>>> assert self.get('foo') == 1
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) == 1
>>> # without extra empty
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({})
>>> with pytest.raises(KeyError):
>>>     self.get('foo')
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) is None
>>> # with extra empty
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({'extra': {'bar': 1}})
>>> with pytest.raises(KeyError):
>>>     self.get('foo')
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) is None
```

property channels**property num_channels****property dsize****primary_image_filepath**(*requires=None*)**primary_asset**(*requires=None*)

Compute a “main” image asset.

Notes

Uses a heuristic.

- First, try to find the auxiliary image that has with the smallest distortion to the base image (if known via *warp_aux_to_img*)
- Second, break ties by using the largest image if *w / h* is known
- Last, if previous information not available use the first auxiliary image.

Parameters

requires (*List[str]*) – list of attribute that must be non-None to consider an object as the primary one.

Todo:

- [] Add in primary heuristics
-

Example

```
>>> import kwarray
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> rng = kwarray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> def random_auxiliary(name, w=None, h=None):
>>>     return {'file_name': name, 'width': w, 'height': h}
>>> self = CocoImage({
>>>     'auxiliary': [
>>>         random_auxiliary('1'),
>>>         random_auxiliary('2'),
>>>         random_auxiliary('3'),
>>>     ]
>>> })
>>> assert self.primary_asset()['file_name'] == '1'
>>> self = CocoImage({
>>>     'auxiliary': [
>>>         random_auxiliary('1'),
>>>         random_auxiliary('2', 3, 3),
>>>         random_auxiliary('3'),
>>>     ]
>>> })
>>> assert self.primary_asset()['file_name'] == '2'
```

iter_image_filepaths()**iter_asset_objs()**

Iterate through base + auxiliary dicts that have file paths

Yields

dict – an image or auxiliary dictionary

find_asset_obj(channels)

Find the asset dictionary with the specified channels

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> coco_img = kwcoco.CocoImage({'width': 128, 'height': 128})
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(
>>>     'rgb.png', channels='red|green|blue', width=32, height=32)
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('green') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red|blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red|green|blue') is not None
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red|green|blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('black') is None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('r') is None
```

Example

```
>>> # Test with concise channel code
>>> import kwcoco
>>> coco_img = kwcoco.CocoImage({'width': 128, 'height': 128})
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(
>>>     'msi.png', channels='foo.0:128', width=32, height=32)
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo') is None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo.3') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo.3:5') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo.3000') is None
```

add_auxiliary_item(*file_name=None, channels=None, imdata=None, warp_aux_to_img=None, width=None, height=None, imwrite=False*)

Adds an auxiliary / asset item to the image dictionary.

This operation can be done purely in-memory (the default), or the image data can be written to a file on disk (via the `imwrite=True` flag).

Parameters

- **file_name** (*str* | *None*) – The name of the file relative to the bundle directory. If unspecified, `imdata` must be given.
- **channels** (*str* | *kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec*) – The channel code indicating what each of the bands represents. These channels should be disjoint wrt to the existing data in this image (this is not checked).
- **imdata** (*ndarray* | *None*) – The underlying image data this auxiliary item represents. If unspecified, it is assumed `file_name` points to a path on disk that will eventually exist. If `imdata`, `file_name`, and the special `imwrite=True` flag are specified, this function will write the data to disk.
- **warp_aux_to_img** (*kwimage.Affine*) – The transformation from this auxiliary space to image space. If unspecified, assumes this item is related to image space by only a scale factor.
- **width** (*int*) – Width of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **height** (*int*) – Height of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **imwrite** (*bool*) – If specified, both `imdata` and `file_name` must be specified, and this will write the data to disk. Note: it is recommended that you simply call `imwrite` yourself before or after calling this function. This lets you better control `imwrite` parameters.

Todo:

- [] Allow `imwrite` to specify an executor that is used to

return a Future so the `imwrite` call does not block.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> imdata = np.random.rand(32, 32, 5)
>>> channels = kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('Aux:5')
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(imdata=imdata, channels=channels)
```

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset()
>>> gid = dset.add_image(name='my_image_name', width=200, height=200)
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(gid)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B0.tif', channels='B0', width=200,
└height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B1.tif', channels='B1', width=200,
└height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B2.tif', channels='B2', width=200,
└height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_TCI.tif', channels='r|g|b',
└width=200, height=200)
```

add_asset(*file_name=None, channels=None, imdata=None, warp_aux_to_img=None, width=None, height=None, imwrite=False*)

Adds an auxiliary / asset item to the image dictionary.

This operation can be done purely in-memory (the default), or the image data can be written to a file on disk (via the `imwrite=True` flag).

Parameters

- **file_name** (*str* | *None*) – The name of the file relative to the bundle directory. If unspecified, `imdata` must be given.
- **channels** (*str* | *kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec*) – The channel code indicating what each of the bands represents. These channels should be disjoint wrt to the existing data in this image (this is not checked).
- **imdata** (*ndarray* | *None*) – The underlying image data this auxiliary item represents. If unspecified, it is assumed `file_name` points to a path on disk that will eventually exist. If `imdata`, `file_name`, and the special `imwrite=True` flag are specified, this function will write the data to disk.
- **warp_aux_to_img** (*kwimage.Affine*) – The transformation from this auxiliary space to image space. If unspecified, assumes this item is related to image space by only a scale factor.
- **width** (*int*) – Width of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **height** (*int*) – Height of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **imwrite** (*bool*) – If specified, both `imdata` and `file_name` must be specified, and this will write the data to disk. Note: it is recommended that you simply call `imwrite` yourself before or after calling this function. This lets you better control `imwrite` parameters.

Todo:

- [] Allow imwrite to specify an executor that is used to

return a Future so the imwrite call does not block.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> imdata = np.random.rand(32, 32, 5)
>>> channels = kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('Aux:5')
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(imdata=imdata, channels=channels)
```

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset()
>>> gid = dset.add_image(name='my_image_name', width=200, height=200)
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(gid)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B0.tif', channels='B0', width=200,
└height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B1.tif', channels='B1', width=200,
└height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B2.tif', channels='B2', width=200,
└height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_TCI.tif', channels='r|g|b',
└width=200, height=200)
```

delay(channels=None, space='image', bundle_dpath=None, interpolation='linear', antialias=True, nodata_method=None, jagged=False, mode=1)

Perform a delayed load on the data in this image.

The delayed load can load a subset of channels, and perform lazy warping operations. If the underlying data is in a tiled format this can reduce the amount of disk IO needed to read the data if only a small crop or lower resolution view of the data is needed.

Note:

This method is experimental and relies on the delayed load proof-of-concept.

Args:

gid (int): image id to load

channels (kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec): specific channels to load.
if unspecified, all channels are loaded.

space (str):

can either be “image” for loading in image space, or “video” for loading in video space.

jagged (bool):

if True, then does not concatenate the channels and instead returns a delayed jagged concatenate.

TODO:

- [X] **Currently can only take all or none of the channels from each** base-image / auxiliary dict. For instance if the main image is rgb you can't just select g|b at the moment.
- [X] **The order of the channels in the delayed load should** match the requested channel order.

wc

- [X] TODO: add nans to bands that don't exist or throw an error
- [] **This function could stand to have a better name. Maybe imread** with a delayed=True flag? Or maybe just delayed_load?

Example:

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> gid = 1
>>> #
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> self = CocoImage(dset.imgs[gid], dset)
>>> delayed = self.delay()
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> #
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay()
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
```

```
>>> crop = delayed.crop((slice(0, 3), slice(0, 3)))
>>> crop.finalize()
```

```
>>> # TODO: should only select the "red" channel
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> delayed = CocoImage(dset.imgs[gid], dset).delay(channels='r')
```

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> gid = 1
>>> #
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B1|B2', space='image')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B1|B2|B11', space=
↪ 'image')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B8|B1', space='video')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
```

```
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B8|foo|bar|B1', space=
↳ 'video')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
```

Example:

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> # Test case where nothing is registered in the dataset
>>> delayed = coco_img.delay()
>>> final = delayed.finalize()
>>> assert final.shape == (512, 512, 3)
```

```
>>> delayed = coco_img.delay(mode=1)
>>> final = delayed.finalize()
>>> print('final.shape = {}'.format(ub.repr2(final.shape, nl=1)))
>>> assert final.shape == (512, 512, 3)
```

Example:

```
>>> # Test that delay works when imdata is stored in the image
>>> # dictionary itself.
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> imdata = np.random.rand(6, 6, 5)
>>> imdata[:, :] = np.arange(5)[None, None, :]
>>> channels = kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('Aux:5')
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(imdata=imdata, channels=channels)
>>> delayed = coco_img.delay(channels='B1|Aux:2:4', mode=1)
>>> final = delayed.finalize()
```

Example:

```
>>> # Test delay when loading in asset space
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-msi-multisensor')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> stream1 = coco_img.channels.streams()[0]
>>> stream2 = coco_img.channels.streams()[1]
>>> aux_delayed = coco_img.delay(stream1, space='asset')
>>> img_delayed = coco_img.delay(stream1, space='image')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> vid_delayed = coco_img.delay(stream1, space='video')
>>> #
>>> aux_imdata = aux_delayed.as_xarray().finalize()
>>> img_imdata = img_delayed.as_xarray().finalize()
>>> assert aux_imdata.shape != img_imdata.shape
>>> # Cannot load multiple asset items at the same time in
>>> # asset space
>>> import pytest
>>> fused_channels = stream1 | stream2
>>> with pytest.raises(kwcoco.exceptions.CoordinateCompatibilityError):
>>>     aux_delayed2 = coco_img.delay(fused_channels, space='asset')
>>> # But we can if we allow jagged-ness
>>> aux_delayed3 = coco_img.delay(fused_channels, space='asset',
↳ jagged=True)
>>> aux_delayed3.finalize()

```

valid_region

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References

Example

```

>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7

```

property `warp_vid_from_img`

property `warp_img_from_vid`

class `kwcoco.coco_image.CocoAsset`

Bases: `object`

A Coco Asset / Auxiliary Item

Represents one 2D image file relative to a parent img.

Could be a single asset, or an image with sub-assets, but sub-assets are ignored here.

Initially we called these “auxiliary” items, but I think we should change their name to “assets”, which better maps with STAC terminology.

keys()

Proxy getter attribute for underlying *self.obj* dictionary

get(*key*, *default=NoParam*)

Proxy getter attribute for underlying *self.obj* dictionary

2.1.2.7 kwcoco.coco_objects1d module

Vectorized ORM-like objects used in conjunction with `coco_dataset`

class `kwcoco.coco_objects1d.ObjectList1D(ids, dset, key)`

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Vectorized access to lists of dictionary objects

Lightweight reference to a set of object (e.g. annotations, images) that allows for convenient property access.

Parameters

- **ids** (*List[int]*) – list of ids
- **dset** (*CocoDataset*) – parent dataset
- **key** (*str*) – main object name (e.g. ‘images’, ‘annotations’)

Types:

`ObjT = Ann | Img | Cat #` can be one of these types `ObjectList1D` gives us access to a `List[ObjT]`

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> # Both annots and images are object lists
>>> self = dset.annots()
>>> self = dset.images()
>>> # can call with a list of ids or not, for everything
>>> self = dset.annots([1, 2, 11])
>>> self = dset.images([1, 2, 3])
>>> self.lookup('id')
>>> self.lookup(['id'])
```

unique()

Removes any duplicates entries in this object

Returns

ObjectList1D

property objs

Get the underlying object dictionary for each object.

Returns

all object dictionaries

Return type

List[ObjT]

take(*idxs*)

Take a subset by index

Returns

ObjectList1D

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().annots()
>>> assert len(self.take([0, 2, 3])) == 3
```

compress(*flags*)

Take a subset by flags

Returns

ObjectList1D

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().images()
>>> assert len(self.compress([True, False, True])) == 2
```

peek()

Return the first object dictionary

Returns

object dictionary

Return type

ObjT

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self = dset.images()
>>> assert self.peek()['id'] == 1
>>> # Check that subsets return correct items
>>> sub0 = self.compress([i % 2 == 0 for i in range(len(self))])
>>> sub1 = self.compress([i % 2 == 1 for i in range(len(self))])
>>> assert sub0.peek()['id'] == 1
>>> assert sub1.peek()['id'] == 2
```

lookup(key, default=None, keepid=False)

Lookup a list of object attributes

Parameters

- **key** (*str* | *Iterable*) – name of the property you want to lookup can also be a list of names, in which case we return a dict
- **default** – if specified, uses this value if it doesn't exist in an ObjT.
- **keepid** – if True, return a mapping from ids to the property

Returns

a list of whatever type the object is Dict[str, ObjT]

Return type

List[ObjT]

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self = dset.annots()
>>> self.lookup('id')
>>> key = ['id']
>>> default = None
>>> self.lookup(key=['id', 'image_id'])
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> self.lookup(key=['id', 'image_id'])
>>> self.lookup(key='foo', default=None, keepid=True)
>>> self.lookup(key=['foo'], default=None, keepid=True)
>>> self.lookup(key=['id', 'image_id'], keepid=True)

```

get(key, default=NoParam, keepid=False)

Lookup a list of object attributes

Parameters

- **key** (*str*) – name of the property you want to lookup
- **default** – if specified, uses this value if it doesn't exist in an ObjT.
- **keepid** – if True, return a mapping from ids to the property

Returns

a list of whatever type the object is Dict[str, ObjT]

Return type

List[ObjT]

Example

```

>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self = dset.anns()
>>> self.get('id')
>>> self.get(key='foo', default=None, keepid=True)

```

set(key, values)

Assign a value to each annotation

Parameters

- **key** (*str*) – the annotation property to modify
- **values** (*Iterable* | *Any*) – an iterable of values to set for each annot in the dataset. If the item is not iterable, it is assigned to all objects.

Example

```

>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self = dset.anns()
>>> self.set('my-key1', 'my-scalar-value')
>>> self.set('my-key2', np.random.rand(len(self)))
>>> print('dset.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> self.get('my-key2')

```

attribute_frequency()

Compute the number of times each key is used in a dictionary

Returns

Dict[str, int]

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> self = dset.annots()
>>> attrs = self.attribute_frequency()
>>> print('attrs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(attrs, nl=1)))
```

class kwcoco.coco_objects1d.**ObjectGroups**(groups, dset)

Bases: *NiceRepr*

An object for holding a groups of *ObjectList1D* objects

lookup(key, default=*NoParam*)

class kwcoco.coco_objects1d.**Categories**(ids, dset)

Bases: *ObjectList1D*

Vectorized access to category attributes

SeeAlso:

kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoObjects.categories()

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_objects1d import Categories # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> ids = list(dset.cats.keys())
>>> self = Categories(ids, dset)
>>> print('self.name = {!r}'.format(self.name))
>>> print('self.supercategory = {!r}'.format(self.supercategory))
```

property cids

property name

property supercategory

class kwcoco.coco_objects1d.**Videos**(ids, dset)

Bases: *ObjectList1D*

Vectorized access to video attributes

SeeAlso:

kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoObjects.videos()

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_objects1d import Videos # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes5')
>>> ids = list(dset.index.videos.keys())
>>> self = Videos(ids, dset)
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
```

property images

Example: >>> import kwcoco >>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8').videos() >>> print(self.images) <ImageGroups(n=8, m=2.0, s=0.0)>

class kwcoco.coco_objects1d.**Images**(ids, dset)

Bases: *ObjectList1D*

Vectorized access to image attributes

SeeAlso:

kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoObjects.images()

property coco_images

property gids

property gname

property gpath

property width

property height

property size

Example: >>> import kwcoco >>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().images() >>> self._dset._ensure_imgsize() >>> print(self.size) [(512, 512), (300, 250), (256, 256)]

property area

Example: >>> import kwcoco >>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().images() >>> self._dset._ensure_imgsize() >>> print(self.area) [262144, 75000, 65536]

property n_annots

Example: >>> import kwcoco >>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().images() >>> print(ub.repr2(self.n_annots, nl=0)) [9, 2, 0]

property aids

Example: >>> import kwcoco >>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().images() >>> print(ub.repr2(list(map(list, self.aids)), nl=0)) [[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9], [10, 11], []]

property annots

Example: >>> import kwcoco >>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().images() >>> print(self.annots) <AnnotGroups(n=3, m=3.7, s=3.9)>

class kwcoco.coco_objects1d.**Annots**(ids, dset)

Bases: *ObjectList1D*

Vectorized access to annotation attributes

SeeAlso:

`kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoObjects.anns()`

property aids

The annotation ids of this column of annotations

property images

Get the column of images

Returns

Images

property image_id**property category_id****property gids**

Get the column of image-ids

Returns

list of image ids

Return type

List[int]

property cids

Get the column of category-ids

Returns

List[int]

property cnames

Get the column of category names

Returns

List[int]

property detections

Get the kwimage-style detection objects

Returns

kwimage.Detections

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwimage)
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes32').anns([1, 2, 11])
>>> dets = self.detections
>>> print('dets.data = {!r}'.format(dets.data))
>>> print('dets.meta = {!r}'.format(dets.meta))
```

property boxes

Get the column of kwimage-style bounding boxes

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().annots([1, 2, 11])
>>> print(self.bboxes)
<Boxes(xywh,
       array([[ 10,  10, 360, 490],
              [350,   5, 130, 290],
              [124,  96,  45,  18]]))>
```

property `xywh`

Returns raw boxes

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo().annots([1, 2, 11])
>>> print(self.xywh)
```

class `kwcoco.coco_objects1d.AnnotGroups`(*groups*, *dset*)

Bases: [*ObjectGroups*](#)

property `cids`

property `cnames`

class `kwcoco.coco_objects1d.ImageGroups`(*groups*, *dset*)

Bases: [*ObjectGroups*](#)

2.1.2.8 `kwcoco.coco_schema` module

2.1.2.9 `kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset` module

2.1.2.10 `kwcoco.compat_dataset` module

A wrapper around the basic kwcoco dataset with a pycocotools API.

We do not recommend using this API because it has some idiosyncrasies, where names can be misleading and APIs are not always clear / efficient: e.g.

- (1) `catToImgs` returns integer image ids but `imgToAnns` returns annotation dictionaries.
- (2) `showAnns` takes a dictionary list as an argument instead of an integer list

The cool thing is that this extends the kwcoco API so you can drop this for compatibility with the old API, but you still get access to all of the kwcoco API including dynamic addition / removal of categories / annotations / images.

class `kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO`(*annotation_file*=None, **kw)

Bases: [*CocoDataset*](#)

A wrapper around the basic kwcoco dataset with a pycocotools API.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.compat_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> basic = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> self = COCO(basic.dataset)
>>> self.info()
>>> print('self.imgToAnns = {!r}'.format(self.imgToAnns[1]))
>>> print('self.catToImgs = {!r}'.format(self.catToImgs))
```

createIndex()

info()

Print information about the annotation file.

property imgToAnns

property catToImgs

unlike the name implies, this actually goes from category to image ids Name retained for backward compatibility

getAnnIds(imgIds=[], catIds=[], areaRng=[], iscrowd=None)

Get ann ids that satisfy given filter conditions. default skips that filter

Parameters

- **imgIds** (*List[int]*) – get anns for given imgs
- **catIds** (*List[int]*) – get anns for given cats
- **areaRng** (*List[float]*) – get anns for given area range (e.g. [0 inf])
- **iscrowd** (*bool*) – get anns for given crowd label (False or True)

Returns

integer array of ann ids

Return type

List[int]

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.compat_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = COCO(kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8').dataset)
>>> self.getAnnIds()
>>> self.getAnnIds(imgIds=1)
>>> self.getAnnIds(imgIds=[1])
>>> self.getAnnIds(catIds=[3])
```

getCatIds(catNms=[], supNms=[], catIds=[])

filtering parameters. default skips that filter.

Parameters

- **catNms** (*List[str]*) – get cats for given cat names
- **supNms** (*List[str]*) – get cats for given supercategory names

- **catIds** (*List[int]*) – get cats for given cat ids

Returns

integer array of cat ids

Return type

`List[int]`

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.compat_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = COCO(kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8').dataset)
>>> self.getCatIds()
>>> self.getCatIds(catNms=['superstar'])
>>> self.getCatIds(supNms=['raster'])
>>> self.getCatIds(catIds=[3])
```

getImgIds(*imgIds=[]*, *catIds=[]*)

Get img ids that satisfy given filter conditions.

Parameters

- **imgIds** (*List[int]*) – get imgs for given ids
- **catIds** (*List[int]*) – get imgs with all given cats

Returns

integer array of img ids

Return type

`List[int]`

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.compat_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = COCO(kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8').dataset)
>>> self.getImgIds(imgIds=[1, 2])
>>> self.getImgIds(catIds=[3, 6, 7])
>>> self.getImgIds(catIds=[3, 6, 7], imgIds=[1, 2])
```

loadAnns(*ids=[]*)

Load anns with the specified ids.

Parameters

ids (*List[int]*) – integer ids specifying anns

Returns

loaded ann objects

Return type

`List[dict]`

loadCats(*ids=[]*)

Load cats with the specified ids.

Parameters**ids** (*List[int]*) – integer ids specifying cats**Returns**

loaded cat objects

Return type*List[dict]***loadImgs**(*ids=[]*)

Load anns with the specified ids.

Parameters**ids** (*List[int]*) – integer ids specifying img**Returns**

loaded img objects

Return type*List[dict]***showAnns**(*anns, draw_bbox=False*)

Display the specified annotations.

Parameters**anns** (*List[Dict]*) – annotations to display**loadRes**(*resFile*)

Load result file and return a result api object.

Parameters**resFile** (*str*) – file name of result file**Returns**

res result api object

Return type*object***download**(*tarDir=None, imgIds=[]*)

Download COCO images from mscoco.org server.

Parameters

- **tarDir** (*str*) – COCO results directory name
- **imgIds** (*list*) – images to be downloaded

loadNumpyAnnotations(*data*)

Convert result data from a numpy array [Nx7] where each row contains {imageID,x1,y1,w,h,score,class}

Parameters**data** (*numpy.ndarray*)**Returns**

annotations (python nested list)

Return type*List[Dict]***annToRLE**(*ann*)

Convert annotation which can be polygons, uncompressed RLE to RLE.

Returns

kwimage.Mask

Note:

- This requires the C-extensions for kwimage to be installed due to the need to interface with the bytes RLE format.
-

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.compat_dataset import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = COCO(kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8').dataset)
>>> try:
>>>     rle = self.annToRLE(self.anns[1])
>>> except NotImplementedError:
>>>     import pytest
>>>     pytest.skip('missing kwimage c-extensions')
>>> else:
>>>     assert len(rle['counts']) > 2
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:pycocotools)
>>> self.conform(legacy=True)
>>> orig = self._aspycoco().annToRLE(self.anns[1])
```

annToMask(ann)

Convert annotation which can be polygons, uncompressed RLE, or RLE to binary mask.

Returns

binary mask (numpy 2D array)

Return type

ndarray

Note: The mask is returned as a fortran (F-style) array with the same dimensions as the parent image.

2.1.2.11 kwcoco.exceptions module**exception kwcoco.exceptions.AddError**Bases: `ValueError`

Generic error when trying to add a category/annotation/image

exception kwcoco.exceptions.DuplicateAddErrorBases: `ValueError`

Error when trying to add a duplicate item

exception kwcoco.exceptions.InvalidAddErrorBases: `ValueError`

Error when trying to invalid data

exception `kwcoco.exceptions.CoordinateCompatibilityError`

Bases: `ValueError`

Error when trying to perform operations on data in different coordinate systems.

2.1.2.12 `kwcoco.kpf` module

WIP:

Conversions to and from KPF format.

```
kwcoco.kpf.coco_to_kpf(coco_dset)
    import kwcoco coco_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
kwcoco.kpf.demo()
```

2.1.2.13 `kwcoco.kw18` module

A helper for converting COCO to / from KW18 format.

KW18 File Format <https://docs.google.com/spreadsheets/d/1DFCwoTKnDv8qfy3raM7QXtir2Fjfj9j8-z8px5Bu0q8/edit#gid=10>

The `kw18.trk` files are text files, space delimited; each row is one frame of one track and all rows have the same number of columns. The fields are:

```
01) track_ID      : identifies the track
02) num_frames:   number of frames in the track
03) frame_id      : frame number for this track sample
04) loc_x         : X-coordinate of the track (image/ground coords)
05) loc_y         : Y-coordinate of the track (image/ground coords)
06) vel_x         : X-velocity of the object (image/ground coords)
07) vel_y         : Y-velocity of the object (image/ground coords)
08) obj_loc_x     : X-coordinate of the object (image coords)
09) obj_loc_y     : Y-coordinate of the object (image coords)
10) bbox_min_x    : minimum X-coordinate of bounding box (image coords)
11) bbox_min_y    : minimum Y-coordinate of bounding box (image coords)
12) bbox_max_x    : maximum X-coordinate of bounding box (image coords)
13) bbox_max_y    : maximum Y-coordinate of bounding box (image coords)
14) area          : area of object (pixels)
15) world_loc_x   : X-coordinate of object in world
16) world_loc_y   : Y-coordinate of object in world
17) world_loc_z   : Z-coordiante of object in world
18) timestamp     : timestamp of frame (frames)
```

For the location and velocity of object centroids, use fields 4-7.

Bounding box is specified using coordinates of the top-left and bottom right corners. Fields 15-17 may be ignored.

The `kw19.trk` and `kw20.trk` files, when present, add the following field(s):

```
19) object class: estimated class of the object, either 1 (person), 2
(vehicle), or 3 (other).
20) Activity ID -- refer to activities.txt for index and list of activities.
```

```
class kwcoco.kw18.KW18(data)
```

Bases: `DataFrameArray`

A DataFrame like object that stores KW18 column data

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> from kwcoco.kw18 import KW18
>>> coco_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes')
>>> kw18_dset = KW18.from_coco(coco_dset)
>>> print(kw18_dset.pandas())
```

```
DEFAULT_COLUMNS = ['track_id', 'track_length', 'frame_number',
                    'tracking_plane_loc_x', 'tracking_plane_loc_y', 'velocity_x', 'velocity_y',
                    'image_loc_x', 'image_loc_y', 'img_bbox_tl_x', 'img_bbox_tl_y', 'img_bbox_br_x',
                    'img_bbox_br_y', 'area', 'world_loc_x', 'world_loc_y', 'world_loc_z', 'timestamp',
                    'confidence', 'object_type_id', 'activity_type_id']
```

```
classmethod demo()
```

```
classmethod from_coco(coco_dset)
```

```
to_coco(image_paths=None, video_name=None)
```

Translates a kw18 files to a CocoDataset.

Note: kw18 does not contain complete information, and as such the returned coco dataset may need to be augmented.

Parameters

- **image_paths** (*Dict[int, str], default=None*) – if specified, maps frame numbers to image file paths.
- **video_name** (*str, default=None*) – if specified records the name of the video this kw18 belongs to

Todo:

- [X] allow kwargs to specify path to frames / videos
-

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.kw18 import KW18
>>> from os.path import join
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> import kwimage
>>> # Prep test data - autogen a demo kw18 and write it to disk
>>> dpath = ub.ensure_app_cache_dir('kwcoco/kw18')
>>> kw18_fpath = join(dpath, 'test.kw18')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> KW18.demo().dump(kw18_fpath)
>>> #
>>> # Load the kw18 file
>>> self = KW18.load(kw18_fpath)
>>> # Pretend that these image correspond to kw18 frame numbers
>>> frame_names = [kwimage.grab_test_image_fpath(k) for k in kwimage.grab_test_
↳ image.keys()]
>>> frame_ids = sorted(set(self['frame_number']))
>>> image_paths = dict(zip(frame_ids, frame_names))
>>> #
>>> # Convert the kw18 to kwcoco and specify paths to images
>>> coco_dset = self.to_coco(image_paths=image_paths, video_name='dummy.mp4')
>>> #
>>> # Now we can draw images
>>> canvas = coco_dset.draw_image(1)
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--draw)
>>> kwimage.imwrite('foo.jpg', canvas)
>>> # Draw all iamges
>>> for gid in coco_dset.imgs.keys():
>>>     canvas = coco_dset.draw_image(gid)
>>>     fpath = join(dpath, 'gid_{}.jpg'.format(gid))
>>>     print('write fpath = {}'.format(fpath))
>>>     kwimage.imwrite(fpath, canvas)

```

classmethod `load(file)`

Example

```

>>> import kwcoco
>>> from kwcoco.kw18 import KW18
>>> coco_dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes')
>>> kw18_dset = KW18.from_coco(coco_dset)
>>> print(kw18_dset.pandas())

```

classmethod `loads(text)`

Example

```

>>> self = KW18.demo()
>>> text = self.dumps()
>>> self2 = KW18.loads(text)
>>> empty = KW18.loads('')

```

dump(file)

dumps()

Example

```
>>> self = KW18.demo()
>>> text = self.dumps()
>>> print(text)
```

2.1.2.14 kwcoco.sensorchan_spec module

This is an extension of *kwcoco.channel_spec*, which augments channel information with an associated sensor attribute. Eventually, this will entirely replace the channel spec.

class kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.Transformer

Bases: *object*

class kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanSpec(spec: *str*)

Bases: *NiceRepr*

The public facing API for the sensor / channel specification

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:lark)
>>> from kwcoco.sensorchan_spec import SensorChanSpec
>>> self = SensorChanSpec('(L8,S2):BGR,WV:BGR,S2:nir,L8:land.0:4')
>>> s1 = self.normalize()
>>> s2 = self.concise()
>>> streams = self.streams()
>>> print(s1)
>>> print(s2)
>>> print('streams = {}'.format(ub.repr2(streams, sv=1, nl=1)))
<SensorChanSpec(L8:BGR,S2:BGR,WV:BGR,S2:nir,L8:land.0|land.1|land.2|land.3)>
<SensorChanSpec((L8,S2,WV):BGR,L8:land:4,S2:nir)>
streams = [
    <SensorChanSpec(L8:BGR)>,
    <SensorChanSpec(S2:BGR)>,
    <SensorChanSpec(WV:BGR)>,
    <SensorChanSpec(S2:nir)>,
    <SensorChanSpec(L8:land.0|land.1|land.2|land.3)>,
]
```

Example

```
>>> # Check with generic sensors
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:lark)
>>> from kwcoco.sensorchan_spec import SensorChanSpec
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = SensorChanSpec('(*):BGR,*:BGR,*:nir,*:land.0:4')
>>> self.concise().normalize()
>>> s1 = self.normalize()
>>> s2 = self.concise()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> print(s1)
>>> print(s2)
<SensorChanSpec(*:BGR,*:BGR,*:nir,*:land.0|land.1|land.2|land.3)>
<SensorChanSpec(*,*:BGR,*(nir,land:4))>
>>> import kwcoco
>>> c = kwcoco.ChannelSpec.coerce('BGR,BGR,nir,land.0:8')
>>> c1 = c.normalize()
>>> c2 = c.concise()
>>> print(c1)
>>> print(c2)

```

classmethod `coerce(data)`

Attempt to interpret the data as a channel specification

Returns

SensorChanSpec

Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:lark)
>>> from kwcoco.sensorchan_spec import * # NOQA
>>> from kwcoco.sensorchan_spec import SensorChanSpec
>>> data = SensorChanSpec.coerce(3)
>>> assert SensorChanSpec.coerce(data).normalize().spec == '*:u0|u1|u2'
>>> data = SensorChanSpec.coerce(3)
>>> assert data.spec == 'u0|u1|u2'
>>> assert SensorChanSpec.coerce(data).spec == 'u0|u1|u2'
>>> data = SensorChanSpec.coerce('u:3')
>>> assert data.normalize().spec == '*:u.0|u.1|u.2'

```

normalize()

concise()

streams()

class `kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanNode(sensor, chan)`

Bases: `object`

property `spec`

class `kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.FusedChanNode(chan)`

Bases: `object`

Example

```
s = FusedChanNode('a|b|c.0|c.1|c.2') c = s.concise() print(s) print(c)
```

property spec

concise()

```
class kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer(concise_channels=1, concise_sensors=1)
```

Bases: [*Transformer*](#)

Given a parsed tree for a sensor-chan spec, can transform it into useful forms.

Todo: Make the classes that hold the underlying data more robust such that they either use the existing channel spec or entirely replace it. (probably the former). Also need to add either a FusedSensorChan node that is restricted to only a single sensor and group of fused channels.

chan_id(*items*)

chan_single(*items*)

chan_getitem(*items*)

chan_getslice_0b(*items*)

chan_getslice_ab(*items*)

chan_code(*items*)

sensor_seq(*items*)

fused_seq(*items*)

fused(*items*)

channel_rhs(*items*)

sensor_lhs(*items*)

nosensor_chan(*items*)

sensor_chan(*items*)

stream_item(*items*)

stream(*items*)

```
kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.normalize_sensor_chan(spec)
```

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:lark)
>>> from kw coco.sensorchan_spec import * # NOQA
>>> spec = 'L8:mat:4,L8:red,S2:red,S2:forest|brush,S2:mat.0|mat.1|mat.2|mat.3'
>>> r1 = normalize_sensor_chan(spec)
>>> spec = 'L8:r|g|b,L8:r|g|b'
>>> r2 = normalize_sensor_chan(spec)
>>> print(f'r1={r1}')
>>> print(f'r2={r2}')
r1=L8:mat.0|mat.1|mat.2|mat.3,L8:red,S2:red,S2:forest|brush,S2:mat.0|mat.1|mat.
↪2|mat.3
r2=L8:r|g|b,L8:r|g|b
```

`kw coco.sensorchan_spec.concise_sensor_chan(spec)`

Example

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:lark)
>>> from kw coco.sensorchan_spec import * # NOQA
>>> spec = 'L8:mat.0|mat.1|mat.2|mat.3,L8:red,S2:red,S2:forest|brush,S2:mat.0|mat.
↪1|mat.2|mat.3'
>>> concise_spec = concise_sensor_chan(spec)
>>> normed_spec = normalize_sensor_chan(concise_spec)
>>> concise_spec2 = concise_sensor_chan(normed_spec)
>>> assert concise_spec2 == concise_spec
>>> print(concise_spec)
(L8,S2):(mat:4,red),S2:forest|brush
```

`kw coco.sensorchan_spec.sensorchan_concise_parts(spec)`

`kw coco.sensorchan_spec.sensorchan_normalized_parts(spec)`

2.1.3 Module contents

The Kitware COCO module defines a variant of the Microsoft COCO format, originally developed for the “collected images in context” object detection challenge. We are backwards compatible with the original module, but we also have improved implementations in several places, including segmentations, keypoints, annotation tracks, multi-spectral images, and videos (which represents a generic sequence of images).

A kw coco file is a “manifest” that serves as a single reference that points to all images, categories, and annotations in a computer vision dataset. Thus, when applying an algorithm to a dataset, it is sufficient to have the algorithm take one dataset parameter: the path to the kw coco file. Generally a kw coco file will live in a “bundle” directory along with the data that it references, and paths in the kw coco file will be relative to the location of the kw coco file itself.

The main data structure in this model is largely based on the implementation in <https://github.com/cocodataset/cocoapi>. It uses the same efficient core indexing data structures, but in our implementation the indexing can be optionally turned off, functions are silent by default (with the exception of long running processes, which optionally show progress by default). We support helper functions that add and remove images, categories, and annotations.

The `kw coco.CocoDataset` class is capable of dynamic addition and removal of categories, images, and annotations. Has better support for keypoints and segmentation formats than the original COCO format. Despite being written in Python, this data structure is reasonably efficient.

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import json
>>> # Create demo data
>>> demo = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> # Reroot can switch between absolute / relative-paths
>>> demo.reroot(absolute=True)
>>> # could also use demo.dump / demo.dumps, but this is more explicit
>>> text = json.dumps(demo.dataset)
>>> with open('demo.json', 'w') as file:
>>>     file.write(text)

>>> # Read from disk
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset('demo.json')

>>> # Add data
>>> cid = self.add_category('Cat')
>>> gid = self.add_image('new-img.jpg')
>>> aid = self.add_annotation(image_id=gid, category_id=cid, bbox=[0, 0, 100, 100])

>>> # Remove data
>>> self.remove_annotations([aid])
>>> self.remove_images([gid])
>>> self.remove_categories([cid])

>>> # Look at data
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.basic_stats(), nl=1))
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.extended_stats(), nl=2))
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.boxsize_stats(), nl=3))
>>> print(ub.repr2(self.category_annotation_frequency()))

>>> # Inspect data
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:kwplot)
>>> import kwplot
>>> kwplot.autompl()
>>> self.show_image(gid=1)

>>> # Access single-item data via imgs, cats, anns
>>> cid = 1
>>> self.cats[cid]
{'id': 1, 'name': 'astronaut', 'supercategory': 'human'}

>>> gid = 1
>>> self.imgs[gid]
{'id': 1, 'file_name': 'astro.png', 'url': 'https://i.imgur.com/KXhKM72.png'}

>>> aid = 3
>>> self.anns[aid]
{'id': 3, 'image_id': 1, 'category_id': 3, 'line': [326, 369, 500, 500]}

>>> # Access multi-item data via the annots and images helper objects
>>> aids = self.index.gid_to_aids[2]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> annots = self.annots(aids)

>>> print('annots = {}'.format(ub.repr2(annots, nl=1, sv=1)))
annots = <Annots(num=2)>

>>> annots.lookup('category_id')
[6, 4]

>>> annots.lookup('bbox')
[[37, 6, 230, 240], [124, 96, 45, 18]]

>>> # built in conversions to efficient kwimage array DataStructures
>>> print(ub.repr2(annots.detections.data, sv=1))
{
  'boxes': <Boxes(xywh,
                  array([[ 37.,   6., 230., 240.],
                        [124.,  96.,  45.,  18.]], dtype=float32))>,
  'class_idxs': [5, 3],
  'keypoints': <PointsList(n=2)>,
  'segmentations': <PolygonList(n=2)>,
}

>>> gids = list(self.imgs.keys())
>>> images = self.images(gids)
>>> print('images = {}'.format(ub.repr2(images, nl=1, sv=1)))
images = <Images(num=3)>

>>> images.lookup('file_name')
['astro.png', 'carl.png', 'stars.png']

>>> print('images.annots = {}'.format(images.annots))
images.annots = <AnnotGroups(n=3, m=3.7, s=3.9)>

>>> print('images.annots.cids = {!r}'.format(images.annots.cids))
images.annots.cids = [[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 5, 5, 5, 5], [6, 4], []]

```

2.1.3.1 CocoDataset API

The following is a logical grouping of the public `kwcoco.CocoDataset` API attributes and methods. See the in-code documentation for further details.

2.1.3.1.1 CocoDataset classmethods (via MixinCocoExtras)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.coerce` - Attempt to transform the input into the intended `CocoDataset`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo` - Create a toy coco dataset for testing and demo puposes
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.random` - Creates a random `CocoDataset` according to distribution parameters

2.1.3.1.2 CocoDataset classmethods (via CocoDataset)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.from_coco_paths` - Constructor from multiple coco file paths.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.from_data` - Constructor from a json dictionary
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.from_image_paths` - Constructor from a list of images paths.

2.1.3.1.3 CocoDataset slots

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.index` - an efficient lookup index into the coco data structure. The index defines its own attributes like `anns`, `cats`, `imgs`, `gid_to_aids`, `file_name_to_img`, etc. See `CocoIndex` for more details on which attributes are available.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.hashid` - If computed, this will be a hash uniquely identifying the dataset. To ensure this is computed see `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras._build_hashid()`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.hashid_parts` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.tag` - A tag indicating the name of the dataset.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.dataset` - raw json data structure. This is the base dictionary that contains { 'annotations': List, 'images': List, 'categories': List }
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.bundle_dpath` - If known, this is the root path that all image file names are relative to. This can also be manually overwritten by the user.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.assets_dpath` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.cache_dpath` -

2.1.3.1.4 CocoDataset properties

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.anns` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.cats` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.cid_to_aids` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.data_fpath` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.data_root` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.fpath` - if known, this stores the filepath the dataset was loaded from
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.gid_to_aids` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.img_root` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.imgs` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_annots` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_cats` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_images` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.n_videos` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.name_to_cat` -

2.1.3.1.5 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAddRemove)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_annotation` - Add an annotation to the dataset (dynamically updates the index)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_annotations` - Faster less-safe multi-item alternative to `add_annotation`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_category` - Adds a category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_image` - Add an image to the dataset (dynamically updates the index)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_images` - Faster less-safe multi-item alternative
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.add_video` - Add a video to the dataset (dynamically updates the index)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.clear_annotations` - Removes all annotations (but not images and categories)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.clear_images` - Removes all images and annotations (but not categories)
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.ensure_category` - Like `add_category()`, but returns the existing category id if it already exists instead of failing. In this case all metadata is ignored.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.ensure_image` - Like `add_image()`, but returns the existing image id if it already exists instead of failing. In this case all metadata is ignored.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_annotation` - Remove a single annotation from the dataset
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_annotation_keypoints` - Removes all keypoints with a particular category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_annotations` - Remove multiple annotations from the dataset.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_categories` - Remove categories and all annotations in those categories. Currently does not change any hierarchy information
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_images` - Remove images and any annotations contained by them
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_keypoint_categories` - Removes all keypoints of a particular category as well as all annotation keypoints with those ids.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.remove_videos` - Remove videos and any images / annotations contained by them
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.set_annotation_category` - Sets the category of a single annotation

2.1.3.1.6 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoObjects)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.annots` - Return vectorized annotation objects
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.categories` - Return vectorized category objects
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.images` - Return vectorized image objects
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.videos` - Return vectorized video objects

2.1.3.1.7 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoStats)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.basic_stats` - Reports number of images, annotations, and categories.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.bboxsize_stats` - Compute statistics about bounding box sizes.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.category_annotation_frequency` - Reports the number of annotations of each category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.category_annotation_type_frequency` - Reports the number of annotations of each type for each category
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.conform` - Make the COCO file conform a stricter spec, infers attributes where possible.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.extended_stats` - Reports number of images, annotations, and categories.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.find_representative_images` - Find images that have a wide array of categories. Attempt to find the fewest images that cover all categories using images that contain both a large and small number of annotations.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.keypoint_annotation_frequency` -
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.stats` - This function corresponds to `kwcoco.cli.coco_stats`.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.validate` - Performs checks on this coco dataset.

2.1.3.1.8 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoAccessors)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.category_graph` - Construct a networkx category hierarchy
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.delayed_load` - Experimental method
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.get_auxiliary_fpath` - Returns the full path to auxiliary data for an image
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.get_image_fpath` - Returns the full path to the image
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.keypoint_categories` - Construct a consistent CategoryTree representation of key-point classes
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.load_annot_sample` - Reads the chip of an annotation. Note this is much less efficient than using a sampler, but it doesn't require disk cache.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.load_image` - Reads an image from disk and
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.object_categories` - Construct a consistent CategoryTree representation of object classes

2.1.3.1.9 CocoDataset methods (via CocoDataset)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.copy` - Deep copies this object
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.dump` - Writes the dataset out to the json format
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.dumps` - Writes the dataset out to the json format
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.subset` - Return a subset of the larger coco dataset by specifying which images to port. All annotations in those images will be taken.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.union` - Merges multiple `CocoDataset` items into one. Names and associations are retained, but ids may be different.

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.view_sql` - Create a cached SQL interface to this dataset suitable for large scale multiprocessing use cases.

2.1.3.1.10 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoExtras)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.corrupted_images` - Check for images that don't exist or can't be opened
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.missing_images` - Check for images that don't exist
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.rename_categories` - Rename categories with a potentially coarser categorization.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.reroot` - Rebase image/data paths onto a new image/data root.

2.1.3.1.11 CocoDataset methods (via MixinCocoDraw)

- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.draw_image` - Use `kwimage` to draw all annotations on an image and return the pixels as a numpy array.
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.imread` - Loads a particular image
- `kwcoco.CocoDataset.show_image` - Use `matplotlib` to show an image with annotations overlaid

`class kwcoco.AbstractCocoDataset`

Bases: `ABC`

This is a common base for all variants of the Coco Dataset

At the time of writing there is `kwcoco.CocoDataset` (which is the dictionary-based backend), and the `kwcoco.coco_sql_dataset.CocoSqlDataset`, which is experimental.

`class kwcoco.CategoryTree(graph=None, checks=True)`

Bases: `NiceRepr`

Wrapper that maintains flat or hierarchical category information.

Helps compute softmaxes and probabilities for tree-based categories where a directed edge (A, B) represents that A is a superclass of B.

Note: There are three basic properties that this object maintains:

```
node:
    Alphanumeric string names that should be generally descriptive.
    Using spaces and special characters in these names is
    discouraged, but can be done. This is the COCO category "name"
    attribute. For categories this may be denoted as (name, node,
    cname, catname).

id:
    The integer id of a category should ideally remain consistent.
    These are often given by a dataset (e.g. a COCO dataset). This
    is the COCO category "id" attribute. For categories this is
    often denoted as (id, cid).

index:
    Contiguous zero-based indices that indexes the list of
    categories. These should be used for the fastest access in
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

backend computation tasks. Typically corresponds to the ordering of the channels **in** the final linear layer **in** an associated model. For categories this **is** often denoted **as** (index, cid_x, idx, **or** cx).

Variables

- **idx_to_node** (*List*[*str*]) – a list of class names. Implicitly maps from index to category name.
- **id_to_node** (*Dict*[*int*, *str*]) – maps integer ids to category names
- **node_to_id** (*Dict*[*str*, *int*]) – maps category names to ids
- **node_to_idx** (*Dict*[*str*, *int*]) – maps category names to indexes
- **graph** (*networkx.Graph*) – a Graph that stores any hierarchy information. For standard mutually exclusive classes, this graph is edgeless. Nodes in this graph can maintain category attributes / properties.
- **idx_groups** (*List*[*List*[*int*]]) – groups of category indices that share the same parent category.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import *
>>> graph = nx.from_dict_of_lists({
>>>     'background': [],
>>>     'foreground': ['animal'],
>>>     'animal': ['mammal', 'fish', 'insect', 'reptile'],
>>>     'mammal': ['dog', 'cat', 'human', 'zebra'],
>>>     'zebra': ['grevys', 'plains'],
>>>     'grevys': ['fred'],
>>>     'dog': ['boxer', 'beagle', 'golden'],
>>>     'cat': ['maine coon', 'persian', 'sphynx'],
>>>     'reptile': ['bearded dragon', 't-rex'],
>>> }, nx.DiGraph)
>>> self = CategoryTree(graph)
>>> print(self)
<CategoryTree(nNodes=22, maxDepth=6, maxBreadth=4...)>
```

Example

```
>>> # The coerce classmethod is the easiest way to create an instance
>>> import kwcoco
>>> kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(['a', 'b', 'c'])
<CategoryTree...nNodes=3, nodes=... 'a', 'b', 'c'...
>>> kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(4)
<CategoryTree...nNodes=4, nodes=... 'class_1', 'class_2', 'class_3', ...
>>> kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(4)
```

`copy()`

classmethod `from_mutex(nodes, bg_hack=True)`

Parameters

nodes (*List[str]*) – or a list of class names (in which case they will all be assumed to be mutually exclusive)

Example

```
>>> print(CategoryTree.from_mutex(['a', 'b', 'c']))
<CategoryTree(nNodes=3, ...)>
```

classmethod `from_json(state)`

Parameters

state (*Dict*) – see `__getstate__` / `__json__` for details

classmethod `from_coco(categories)`

Create a CategoryTree object from coco categories

Parameters

List[Dict] – list of coco-style categories

classmethod `coerce(data, **kw)`

Attempt to coerce data as a CategoryTree object.

This is primarily useful for when the software stack depends on categories being represent

This will work if the input data is a specially formatted json dict, a list of mutually exclusive classes, or if it is already a CategoryTree. Otherwise an error will be thrown.

Parameters

- **data** (*object*) – a known representation of a category tree.
- ****kwargs** – input type specific arguments

Returns

self

Return type

CategoryTree

Raises

- **TypeError** – if the input format is unknown –
- **ValueError** – if kwargs are not compatible with the input format –

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> classes1 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(3) # integer
>>> classes2 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1.__json__()) # graph dict
>>> classes3 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(['class_1', 'class_2', 'class_3']) #_
↳mutex list
>>> classes4 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1.graph) # nx Graph
>>> classes5 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1) # cls
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:ndsampler)
>>> import ndsampler
>>> classes6 = ndsampler.CategoryTree.coerce(3)
>>> classes7 = ndsampler.CategoryTree.coerce(classes1)
>>> classes8 = kwcoco.CategoryTree.coerce(classes6)
```

classmethod `demo(key='coco', **kwargs)`

Parameters

key (*str*) – specify which demo dataset to use. Can be ‘coco’ (which uses the default coco demo data). Can be ‘btree’ which creates a binary tree and accepts kwargs ‘r’ and ‘h’ for branching-factor and height. Can be ‘btree2’, which is the same as btree but returns strings

CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m ~/code/kwcoco/kwcoco/category_tree.py CategoryTree.demo
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import *
>>> self = CategoryTree.demo()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
self = <CategoryTree(nNodes=10, maxDepth=2, maxBreadth=4...)>
```

to_coco()

Converts to a coco-style data structure

Yields

Dict – coco category dictionaries

property `id_to_idx`

Example: >>> import kwcoco >>> self = kwcoco.CategoryTree.demo() >>> self.id_to_idx[1]

property `idx_to_id`

Example: >>> import kwcoco >>> self = kwcoco.CategoryTree.demo() >>> self.idx_to_id[0]

idx_to_ancestor_idx

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References

Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
```

idx_to_descendants_idxs

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References

Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7

```

idx_pairwise_distance

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References**Example**

```

>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7

```

is_mutex()

Returns True if all categories are mutually exclusive (i.e. flat)

If true, then the classes may be represented as a simple list of class names without any loss of information, otherwise the underlying category graph is necessary to preserve all knowledge.

Todo:

- [] what happens when we have a dummy root?

property num_classes**property class_names****property category_names****property cats**

Returns a mapping from category names to category attributes.

If this category tree was constructed from a coco-dataset, then this will contain the coco category attributes.

Returns

Dict[str, Dict[str, object]]

Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import *
>>> self = CategoryTree.demo()
>>> print('self.cats = {!r}'.format(self.cats))

```

index(*node*)

Return the index that corresponds to the category name

show()**forest_str()**

normalize()

Applies a normalization scheme to the categories.

Note: this may break other tasks that depend on exact category names.

Returns

CategoryTree

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.category_tree import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> orig = kwcoco.CategoryTree.demo('animals_v1')
>>> self = kwcoco.CategoryTree(nx.relabel_nodes(orig.graph, str.upper))
>>> norm = self.normalize()
```

class kwcoco.ChannelSpec(spec, parsed=None)

Bases: [BaseChannelSpec](#)

Parse and extract information about network input channel specs for early or late fusion networks.

Behaves like a dictionary of FusedChannelSpec objects

Todo:

- [] **Rename to something that indicates this is a collection of**
FusedChannelSpec? MultiChannelSpec?
-

Note: This class name and API is in flux and subject to change.

Note: The pipe ('|') character represents an early-fused input stream, and order matters (it is non-communative). The comma (',') character separates different inputs streams/branches for a multi-stream/branch network which will be later fused. Order does not matter

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> # Integer spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce(3)
<ChannelSpec(u0|u1|u2) ...>
```

```
>>> # single mode spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce('rgb')
<ChannelSpec(rgb) ...>
```

```
>>> # early fused input spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce('rgb|disprity')
<ChannelSpec(rgb|disprity) ...>
```



```
>>> # late fused input spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce('rgb,disprity')
<ChannelSpec(rgb,disprity) ...>
```

```
>>> # early and late fused input spec
>>> ChannelSpec.coerce('rgb|ir,disprity')
<ChannelSpec(rgb|ir,disprity) ...>
```

Example

```
>>> self = ChannelSpec('gray')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,disparity')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb,disparity,flowx|flowy')
>>> print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
```

Example

```
>>> specs = [
>>>     'rgb',          # and rgb input
>>>     'rgb|disprity',  # rgb early fused with disparity
>>>     'rgb,disprity',  # rgb early late with disparity
>>>     'rgb|ir,disprity', # rgb early fused with ir and late fused with disparity
>>>     3,               # 3 unknown channels
>>> ]
>>> for spec in specs:
>>>     print('=====')
>>>     print('spec = {!r}'.format(spec))
>>>     #
>>>     self = ChannelSpec.coerce(spec)
>>>     print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>>     sizes = self.sizes()
>>>     print('sizes = {!r}'.format(sizes))
>>>     print('self.info = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.info, nl=1)))
>>>     #
>>>     item = self._demo_item((1, 1), rng=0)
>>>     inputs = self.encode(item)
>>>     components = self.decode(inputs)
>>>     input_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, inputs)
>>>     component_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, components)
>>>     print('item = {}'.format(ub.repr2(item, precision=1)))
>>>     print('inputs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(inputs, precision=1)))
>>>     print('input_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(input_shapes)))
>>>     print('components = {}'.format(ub.repr2(components, precision=1)))
>>>     print('component_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(component_shapes, nl=1)))
```

property spec

property info

classmethod coerce(data)

Attempt to interpret the data as a channel specification

Returns

ChannelSpec

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> data = FusedChannelSpec.coerce(3)
>>> assert ChannelSpec.coerce(data).spec == 'u0|u1|u2'
>>> data = ChannelSpec.coerce(3)
>>> assert data.spec == 'u0|u1|u2'
>>> assert ChannelSpec.coerce(data).spec == 'u0|u1|u2'
>>> data = ChannelSpec.coerce('u:3')
>>> assert data.normalize().spec == 'u.0|u.1|u.2'
```

parse()

Build internal representation

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = ChannelSpec('b1|b2|b3|rgb,B:3')
>>> print(self.parse())
>>> print(self.normalize().parse())
>>> ChannelSpec('').parse()
```

Example

```
>>> base = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|r|flowy')
>>> other = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> self = base.intersection(other)
>>> assert self.numel() == 4
```

concise()

Example

```
>>> self = ChannelSpec('b1|b2,b3|rgb|B.0,B.1|B.2')
>>> print(self.concise().spec)
b1|b2,b3|r|g|b|B.0,B.1:3
```

normalize()

Replace aliases with explicit single-band-per-code specs

Returns

normalized spec

Return type

ChannelSpec

Example

```
>>> self = ChannelSpec('b1|b2,b3|rgb,B:3')
>>> normed = self.normalize()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('normed = {}'.format(normed))
self = <ChannelSpec(b1|b2,b3|rgb,B:3)>
normed = <ChannelSpec(b1|b2,b3|r|g|b,B.0|B.1|B.2)>
```

keys()

values()

items()

fuse()

Fuse all parts into an early fused channel spec

Returns

FusedChannelSpec

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = ChannelSpec.coerce('b1|b2,b3|rgb,B:3')
>>> fused = self.fuse()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('fused = {}'.format(fused))
self = <ChannelSpec(b1|b2,b3|rgb,B:3)>
fused = <FusedChannelSpec(b1|b2|b3|rgb|B:3)>
```

streams()

Breaks this spec up into one spec for each early-fused input stream

Example

```
self = ChannelSpec.coerce('r|g,B1|B2,fx|fy') list(map(len, self.streams()))
```

code_list()

as_path()

Returns a string suitable for use in a path.

Note, this may no longer be a valid channel spec

difference(*other*)

Set difference. Remove all instances of other channels from this set of channels.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import *
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|r|flowy')
>>> other = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> print(self.difference(other))
>>> other = ChannelSpec('flowx')
>>> print(self.difference(other))
<ChannelSpec(disparity,flowx|flowy)>
<ChannelSpec(r|g|b|disparity,r|flowy)>
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import *
>>> self = ChannelSpec('a|b,c|d')
>>> new = self - {'a', 'b'}
>>> len(new.sizes()) == 1
>>> empty = new - 'c|d'
>>> assert empty.numel() == 0
```

intersection(*other*)

Set difference. Remove all instances of other channels from this set of channels.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import *
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|r|flowy')
>>> other = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> new = self.intersection(other)
>>> print(new)
>>> print(new.numel())
>>> other = ChannelSpec('flowx')
>>> new = self.intersection(other)
>>> print(new)
>>> print(new.numel())
<ChannelSpec(r|g|b,r)>
4
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
<ChannelSpec(flowx)>
1
```

union(*other*)

Union simply tags on a second channel spec onto this one. Duplicates are maintained.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import *
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|r|flowy')
>>> other = ChannelSpec('rgb')
>>> new = self.union(other)
>>> print(new)
>>> print(new.numel())
>>> other = ChannelSpec('flowx')
>>> new = self.union(other)
>>> print(new)
>>> print(new.numel())
<ChannelSpec(r|g|b|disparity,flowx|r|flowy,r|g|b)>
10
<ChannelSpec(r|g|b|disparity,flowx|r|flowy,flowx)>
8
```

issubset(*other*)**issuperset(*other*)****numel()**

Total number of channels in this spec

sizes()

Number of dimensions for each fused stream channel

IE: The EARLY-FUSED channel sizes

Example

```
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|flowy,B:10')
>>> self.normalize().concise()
>>> self.sizes()
```

unique(*normalize=False*)

Returns the unique channels that will need to be given or loaded

encode(*item*, *axis=0*, *mode=1*)

Given a dictionary containing preloaded components of the network inputs, build a concatenated (fused) network representations of each input stream.

Parameters

- **item** (*Dict[str, Tensor]*) – a batch item containing unfused parts. each key should be a single-stream (optionally early fused) channel key.

- **axis** (*int*, *default=0*) – concatenation dimension

Returns

mapping between input stream and its early fused tensor input.

Return type

Dict[str, Tensor]

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> import numpy as np
>>> dims = (4, 4)
>>> item = {
>>>     'rgb': np.random.rand(3, *dims),
>>>     'disparity': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>>     'flowx': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>>     'flowy': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>> }
>>> # Complex Case
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb,disparity,rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy,flowx|flowy')
>>> fused = self.encode(item)
>>> input_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, fused)
>>> print('input_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(input_shapes, nl=1)))
>>> # Simpler case
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity')
>>> fused = self.encode(item)
>>> input_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, fused)
>>> print('input_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(input_shapes, nl=1)))
```

Example

```
>>> # Case where we have to break up early fused data
>>> import numpy as np
>>> dims = (40, 40)
>>> item = {
>>>     'rgb|disparity': np.random.rand(4, *dims),
>>>     'flowx': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>>     'flowy': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>> }
>>> # Complex Case
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb,disparity,rgb|disparity,rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy,
↳ flowx|flowy,flowx,disparity')
>>> inputs = self.encode(item)
>>> input_shapes = ub.map_vals(lambda x: x.shape, inputs)
>>> print('input_shapes = {}'.format(ub.repr2(input_shapes, nl=1)))
```

```
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--bench)
>>> #self = ChannelSpec('rgb|disparity,flowx|flowy')
>>> import timerit
>>> ti = timerit.Timerit(100, bestof=10, verbose=2)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> for timer in ti.reset('mode=simple'):
>>>     with timer:
>>>         inputs = self.encode(item, mode=0)
>>> for timer in ti.reset('mode=minimize-concat'):
>>>     with timer:
>>>         inputs = self.encode(item, mode=1)

```

decode(inputs, axis=1)

break an early fused item into its components

Parameters

- **inputs** (*Dict[str, Tensor]*) – dictionary of components
- **axis** (*int, default=1*) – channel dimension

Example

```

>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> import numpy as np
>>> dims = (4, 4)
>>> item_components = {
>>>     'rgb': np.random.rand(3, *dims),
>>>     'ir': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>> }
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|ir')
>>> item_encoded = self.encode(item_components)
>>> batch = {k: np.concatenate([v[None, :], v[None, :]], axis=0)
...         for k, v in item_encoded.items()}
>>> components = self.decode(batch)

```

Example

```

>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(module:netharn, module:torch)
>>> import torch
>>> import numpy as np
>>> dims = (4, 4)
>>> components = {
>>>     'rgb': np.random.rand(3, *dims),
>>>     'ir': np.random.rand(1, *dims),
>>> }
>>> components = ub.map_vals(torch.from_numpy, components)
>>> self = ChannelSpec('rgb|ir')
>>> encoded = self.encode(components)
>>> from netharn.data import data_containers
>>> item = {k: data_containers.ItemContainer(v, stack=True)
>>>         for k, v in encoded.items()}
>>> batch = data_containers.container_collate([item, item])
>>> components = self.decode(batch)

```

component_indices(axis=2)

Look up component indices within fused streams

Example

```
>>> dims = (4, 4)
>>> inputs = ['flowx', 'flowy', 'disparity']
>>> self = ChannelSpec('disparity,flowx|flowy')
>>> component_indices = self.component_indices()
>>> print('component_indices = {}'.format(ub.repr2(component_indices, nl=1)))
component_indices = {
  'disparity': ('disparity', (slice(None, None, None), slice(None, None,
↵None), slice(0, 1, None))),
  'flowx': ('flowx|flowy', (slice(None, None, None), slice(None, None, None),
↵slice(0, 1, None))),
  'flowy': ('flowx|flowy', (slice(None, None, None), slice(None, None, None),
↵slice(1, 2, None))),
}
```

```
class kwcoco.CocoDataset(data=None, tag=None, bundle_dpath=None, img_root=None, fname=None,
                        autobuild=True)
```

Bases: [AbstractCocoDataset](#), [MixinCocoAddRemove](#), [MixinCocoStats](#), [MixinCocoObjects](#), [MixinCocoDraw](#), [MixinCocoAccessors](#), [MixinCocoExtras](#), [MixinCocoIndex](#), [MixinCocoDepricate](#), [NiceRepr](#)

The main coco dataset class with a json dataset backend.

Variables

- **dataset** (*Dict*) – raw json data structure. This is the base dictionary that contains {'annotations': List, 'images': List, 'categories': List}
- **index** ([CocoIndex](#)) – an efficient lookup index into the coco data structure. The index defines its own attributes like `anns`, `cats`, `imgs`, `gid_to_aids`, `file_name_to_img`, etc. See [CocoIndex](#) for more details on which attributes are available.
- **fpath** (*PathLike* / *None*) – if known, this stores the filepath the dataset was loaded from
- **tag** (*str*) – A tag indicating the name of the dataset.
- **bundle_dpath** (*PathLike* / *None*) – If known, this is the root path that all image file names are relative to. This can also be manually overwritten by the user.
- **hashid** (*str* / *None*) – If computed, this will be a hash uniquely identifying the dataset. To ensure this is computed see `kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras._build_hashid()`.

References

<http://cocodataset.org/#format> <http://cocodataset.org/#download>

CommandLine

```
python -m kwcoco.coco_dataset CocoDataset --show
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import demo_coco_data
>>> import kwcoco
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> # Returns a coco json structure
>>> dataset = demo_coco_data()
>>> # Pass the coco json structure to the API
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset(dataset, tag='demo')
>>> # Now you can access the data using the index and helper methods
>>> #
>>> # Start by looking up an image by it's COCO id.
>>> image_id = 1
>>> img = self.index.imgs[image_id]
>>> print(ub.repr2(img, nl=1, sort=1))
{
    'file_name': 'astro.png',
    'id': 1,
    'url': 'https://i.imgur.com/KXhKM72.png',
}
>>> #
>>> # Use the (gid_to_aids) index to lookup annotations in the image
>>> annotation_id = sorted(self.index.gid_to_aids[image_id])[0]
>>> ann = self.index.anns[annotation_id]
>>> print(ub.repr2(ub.dict_diff(ann, {'segmentation'}), nl=1))
{
    'bbox': [10, 10, 360, 490],
    'category_id': 1,
    'id': 1,
    'image_id': 1,
    'keypoints': [247, 101, 2, 202, 100, 2],
}
>>> #
>>> # Use annotation category id to look up that information
>>> category_id = ann['category_id']
>>> cat = self.index.cats[category_id]
>>> print('cat = {}'.format(ub.repr2(cat, nl=1, sort=1)))
cat = {
    'id': 1,
    'name': 'astronaut',
    'supercategory': 'human',
}
>>> #
>>> # Now play with some helper functions, like extended statistics
>>> extended_stats = self.extended_stats()
>>> # xdoctest: +IGNORE_WANT
>>> print('extended_stats = {}'.format(ub.repr2(extended_stats, nl=1, precision=2, ↵
↵sort=1)))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

extended_stats = {
    'anns_per_img': {'mean': 3.67, 'std': 3.86, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 9.00, 'nMin': 1,
    ↪ 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (3,)},
    'imgs_per_cat': {'mean': 0.88, 'std': 0.60, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 2.00, 'nMin': 2,
    ↪ 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (8,)},
    'cats_per_img': {'mean': 2.33, 'std': 2.05, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 5.00, 'nMin': 1,
    ↪ 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (3,)},
    'anns_per_cat': {'mean': 1.38, 'std': 1.49, 'min': 0.00, 'max': 5.00, 'nMin': 2,
    ↪ 'nMax': 1, 'shape': (8,)},
    'imgs_per_video': {'empty_list': True},
}
>>> # You can "draw" a raster of the annotated image with cv2
>>> canvas = self.draw_image(2)
>>> # Or if you have matplotlib you can "show" the image with mpl objects
>>> # xdoctest: +REQUIRES(--show)
>>> from matplotlib import pyplot as plt
>>> fig = plt.figure()
>>> ax1 = fig.add_subplot(1, 2, 1)
>>> self.show_image(gid=2)
>>> ax2 = fig.add_subplot(1, 2, 2)
>>> ax2.imshow(canvas)
>>> ax1.set_title('show with matplotlib')
>>> ax2.set_title('draw with cv2')
>>> plt.show()

```

property fpath

In the future we will deprecate `img_root` for `bundle_dpath`

classmethod from_data(*data*, *bundle_dpath*=None, *img_root*=None)

Constructor from a json dictionary

classmethod from_image_paths(*gpaths*, *bundle_dpath*=None, *img_root*=None)

Constructor from a list of images paths.

This is a convinience method.

Parameters

gpaths (*List[str]*) – list of image paths

Example

```

>>> coco_dset = CocoDataset.from_image_paths(['a.png', 'b.png'])
>>> assert coco_dset.n_images == 2

```

classmethod from_coco_paths(*fpaths*, *max_workers*=0, *verbose*=1, *mode*='thread', *union*='try')

Constructor from multiple coco file paths.

Loads multiple coco datasets and unions the result

Note: if the union operation fails, the list of individually loaded files is returned instead.

Parameters

- **fpaths** (*List[str]*) – list of paths to multiple coco files to be loaded and unioned.
- **max_workers** (*int, default=0*) – number of worker threads / processes
- **verbose** (*int*) – verbosity level
- **mode** (*str*) – thread, process, or serial
- **union** (*str | bool, default='try'*) – If True, unions the result datasets after loading. If False, just returns the result list. If 'try', then try to preform the union, but return the result list if it fails.

copy()

Deep copies this object

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import *
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> new = self.copy()
>>> assert new.imgs[1] is new.dataset['images'][0]
>>> assert new.imgs[1] == self.dataset['images'][0]
>>> assert new.imgs[1] is not self.dataset['images'][0]
```

dumps(indent=None, newlines=False)

Writes the dataset out to the json format

Parameters

newlines (*bool*) – if True, each annotation, image, category gets its own line

Note:**Using newlines=True is similar to:**

`print(ub.repr2(dset.dataset, nl=2, trailsep=False))` However, the above may not output valid json if it contains ndarrays.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import *
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> text = self.dumps(newlines=True)
>>> print(text)
>>> self2 = CocoDataset(json.loads(text), tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

```
>>> text = self.dumps(newlines=True)
>>> print(text)
>>> self2 = CocoDataset(json.loads(text), tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import *
>>> self = CocoDataset.coerce('vidshapes1-msi-multisensor', verbose=3)
>>> self.remove_annotations(self.anns())
>>> text = self.dumps(newlines=True, indent=' ')
>>> print(text)
```

dump(file, indent=None, newlines=False, temp_file=True)

Writes the dataset out to the json format

Parameters

- **file** (*PathLike* | *IO*) – Where to write the data. Can either be a path to a file or an open file pointer / stream.
- **newlines** (*bool*) – if True, each annotation, image, category gets its own line.
- **temp_file** (*bool* | *str*, *default=True*) – Argument to `safer.open()`. Ignored if `file` is not a `PathLike` object.

Example

```
>>> import tempfile
>>> from kwcoco.coco_dataset import *
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> file = tempfile.NamedTemporaryFile('w')
>>> self.dump(file)
>>> file.seek(0)
>>> text = open(file.name, 'r').read()
>>> print(text)
>>> file.seek(0)
>>> dataset = json.load(open(file.name, 'r'))
>>> self2 = CocoDataset(dataset, tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

```
>>> file = tempfile.NamedTemporaryFile('w')
>>> self.dump(file, newlines=True)
>>> file.seek(0)
>>> text = open(file.name, 'r').read()
>>> print(text)
>>> file.seek(0)
>>> dataset = json.load(open(file.name, 'r'))
>>> self2 = CocoDataset(dataset, tag='demo2')
>>> assert self2.dataset == self.dataset
>>> assert self2.dataset is not self.dataset
```

union(*, *disjoint_tracks=True*, ***kwargs*)

Merges multiple `CocoDataset` items into one. Names and associations are retained, but ids may be different.

Parameters

- ***others** – a series of CocoDatasets that we will merge. Note, if called as an instance method, the “self” instance will be the first item in the “others” list. But if called like a classmethod, “others” will be empty by default.
- **disjoint_tracks** (*bool, default=True*) – if True, we will assume track-ids are disjoint and if two datasets share the same track-id, we will disambiguate them. Otherwise they will be copied over as-is.
- ****kwargs** – constructor options for the new merged CocoDataset

Returns

a new merged coco dataset

Return type

kwcoco.CocoDataset

CommandLine

```
xdoctest -m kwcoco.coco_dataset CocoDataset.union
```

Example

```
>>> # Test union works with different keypoint categories
>>> dset1 = CocoDataset.demo('shapes1')
>>> dset2 = CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> dset1.remove_keypoint_categories(['bot_tip', 'mid_tip', 'right_eye'])
>>> dset2.remove_keypoint_categories(['top_tip', 'left_eye'])
>>> dset_12a = CocoDataset.union(dset1, dset2)
>>> dset_12b = dset1.union(dset2)
>>> dset_21 = dset2.union(dset1)
>>> def add_hist(h1, h2):
>>>     return {k: h1.get(k, 0) + h2.get(k, 0) for k in set(h1) | set(h2)}
>>> kpfreq1 = dset1.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> kpfreq2 = dset2.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> kpfreq_want = add_hist(kpfreq1, kpfreq2)
>>> kpfreq_got1 = dset_12a.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> kpfreq_got2 = dset_12b.keypoint_annotation_frequency()
>>> assert kpfreq_want == kpfreq_got1
>>> assert kpfreq_want == kpfreq_got2
```

```
>>> # Test disjoint gid datasets
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes3')
>>> for new_gid, img in enumerate(dset1.dataset['images'], start=10):
>>>     for aid in dset1.gid_to_aids[img['id']]:
>>>         dset1.anns[aid]['image_id'] = new_gid
>>>         img['id'] = new_gid
>>> dset1.index.clear()
>>> dset1._build_index()
>>> # -----
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> for new_gid, img in enumerate(dset2.dataset['images'], start=100):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>>     for aid in dset2.gid_to_aids[img['id']]:
>>>         dset2.anns[aid]['image_id'] = new_gid
>>>         img['id'] = new_gid
>>> dset1.index.clear()
>>> dset2._build_index()
>>> others = [dset1, dset2]
>>> merged = kwcoco.CocoDataset.union(*others)
>>> print('merged = {!r}'.format(merged))
>>> print('merged.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(merged.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> assert set(merged.imgs) & set([10, 11, 12, 100, 101]) == set(merged.imgs)

```

```

>>> # Test data is not preserved
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes2')
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes3')
>>> others = (dset1, dset2)
>>> cls = self = kwcoco.CocoDataset
>>> merged = cls.union(*others)
>>> print('merged = {!r}'.format(merged))
>>> print('merged.imgs = {}'.format(ub.repr2(merged.imgs, nl=1)))
>>> assert set(merged.imgs) & set([1, 2, 3, 4, 5]) == set(merged.imgs)

```

```

>>> # Test track-ids are mapped correctly
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes1')
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes2')
>>> dset3 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes3')
>>> others = (dset1, dset2, dset3)
>>> for dset in others:
>>>     [a.pop('segmentation', None) for a in dset.index.anns.values()]
>>>     [a.pop('keypoints', None) for a in dset.index.anns.values()]
>>> cls = self = kwcoco.CocoDataset
>>> merged = cls.union(*others, disjoint_tracks=1)
>>> print('dset1.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset1.anns, nl=1)))
>>> print('dset2.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset2.anns, nl=1)))
>>> print('dset3.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(dset3.anns, nl=1)))
>>> print('merged.anns = {}'.format(ub.repr2(merged.anns, nl=1)))

```

Example

```

>>> import kwcoco
>>> # Test empty union
>>> empty_union = kwcoco.CocoDataset.union()
>>> assert len(empty_union.index.imgs) == 0

```

Todo:

- [] are supercategories broken?
- [] reuse image ids where possible
- [] reuse annotation / category ids where possible
- [X] handle case where no inputs are given

- [x] disambiguate track-ids
- [x] disambiguate video-ids

subset(*gids*, *copy=False*, *autobuild=True*)

Return a subset of the larger coco dataset by specifying which images to port. All annotations in those images will be taken.

Parameters

- **gids** (*List[int]*) – image-ids to copy into a new dataset
- **copy** (*bool*, *default=False*) – if True, makes a deep copy of all nested attributes, otherwise makes a shallow copy.
- **autobuild** (*bool*, *default=True*) – if True will automatically build the fast lookup index.

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> gids = [1, 3]
>>> sub_dset = self.subset(gids)
>>> assert len(self.index.gid_to_aids) == 3
>>> assert len(sub_dset.gid_to_aids) == 2
```

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes2')
>>> gids = [1, 2]
>>> sub_dset = self.subset(gids, copy=True)
>>> assert len(sub_dset.index.videos) == 1
>>> assert len(self.index.videos) == 2
```

Example

```
>>> self = CocoDataset.demo()
>>> sub1 = self.subset([1])
>>> sub2 = self.subset([2])
>>> sub3 = self.subset([3])
>>> others = [sub1, sub2, sub3]
>>> rejoined = CocoDataset.union(*others)
>>> assert len(sub1.anns) == 9
>>> assert len(sub2.anns) == 2
>>> assert len(sub3.anns) == 0
>>> assert rejoined.basic_stats() == self.basic_stats()
```

view_sql(*force_rewrite=False*, *memory=False*)

Create a cached SQL interface to this dataset suitable for large scale multiprocessing use cases.

Parameters

- **force_rewrite** (*bool*, *default=False*) – if True, forces an update to any existing cache file on disk
- **memory** (*bool*, *default=False*) – if True, the database is constructed in memory.

Note: This view cache is experimental and currently depends on the timestamp of the file pointed to by `self.fpath`. In other words don't use this on in-memory datasets.

class kwcoco.CocoImage(*img*, *dset=None*)

Bases: `NiceRepr`

An object-oriented representation of a coco image.

It provides helper methods that are specific to a single image.

This operates directly on a single coco image dictionary, but it can optionally be connected to a parent dataset, which allows it to use `CocoDataset` methods to query about relationships and resolve pointers.

This is different than the `Images` class in `coco_objectId`, which is just a vectorized interface to multiple objects.

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset1 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> dset2 = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
```

```
>>> self = CocoImage(dset1.imgs[1], dset1)
>>> print('self = {!r}'.format(self))
>>> print('self.channels = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.channels, nl=1)))
```

```
>>> self = CocoImage(dset2.imgs[1], dset2)
>>> print('self.channels = {}'.format(ub.repr2(self.channels, nl=1)))
>>> self.primary_asset()
```

classmethod `from_gid(dset, gid)`

property `bundle_dpath`

property `video`

Helper to grab the video for this image if it exists

detach()

Removes references to the underlying coco dataset, but keeps special information such that it won't be needed.

stats()

keys()

Proxy getter attribute for underlying `self.img` dictionary

get(*key*, *default=NoParam*)

Proxy getter attribute for underlying `self.img` dictionary

Example

```

>>> import pytest
>>> # without extra populated
>>> import kwcoco
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({'foo': 1})
>>> assert self.get('foo') == 1
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) == 1
>>> # with extra populated
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({'extra': {'foo': 1}})
>>> assert self.get('foo') == 1
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) == 1
>>> # without extra empty
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({})
>>> with pytest.raises(KeyError):
>>>     self.get('foo')
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) is None
>>> # with extra empty
>>> self = kwcoco.CocoImage({'extra': {'bar': 1}})
>>> with pytest.raises(KeyError):
>>>     self.get('foo')
>>> assert self.get('foo', None) is None

```

property channels

property num_channels

property dsize

primary_image_filepath(requires=None)

primary_asset(requires=None)

Compute a “main” image asset.

Notes

Uses a heuristic.

- First, try to find the auxiliary image that has with the smallest distortion to the base image (if known via `warp_aux_to_img`)
- Second, break ties by using the largest image if `w / h` is known
- Last, if previous information not available use the first auxiliary image.

Parameters

requires (*List[str]*) – list of attribute that must be non-None to consider an object as the primary one.

Todo:

- [] Add in primary heuristics
-

Example

```
>>> import kwarray
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> rng = kwarray.ensure_rng(0)
>>> def random_auxiliary(name, w=None, h=None):
>>>     return {'file_name': name, 'width': w, 'height': h}
>>> self = CocoImage({
>>>     'auxiliary': [
>>>         random_auxiliary('1'),
>>>         random_auxiliary('2'),
>>>         random_auxiliary('3'),
>>>     ]
>>> })
>>> assert self.primary_asset()['file_name'] == '1'
>>> self = CocoImage({
>>>     'auxiliary': [
>>>         random_auxiliary('1'),
>>>         random_auxiliary('2', 3, 3),
>>>         random_auxiliary('3'),
>>>     ]
>>> })
>>> assert self.primary_asset()['file_name'] == '2'
```

iter_image_filepaths()

iter_asset_objs()

Iterate through base + auxiliary dicts that have file paths

Yields

dict – an image or auxiliary dictionary

find_asset_obj(channels)

Find the asset dictionary with the specified channels

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> coco_img = kwcoco.CocoImage({'width': 128, 'height': 128})
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(
>>>     'rgb.png', channels='red|green|blue', width=32, height=32)
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('green') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red|blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red|green|blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('red|green|blue') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('black') is None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('r') is None
```

Example

```

>>> # Test with concise channel code
>>> import kwcoco
>>> coco_img = kwcoco.CocoImage({'width': 128, 'height': 128})
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(
>>>     'msi.png', channels='foo.0:128', width=32, height=32)
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo') is None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo.3') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo.3:5') is not None
>>> assert coco_img.find_asset_obj('foo.3000') is None

```

add_auxiliary_item(*file_name=None, channels=None, imdata=None, warp_aux_to_img=None, width=None, height=None, imwrite=False*)

Adds an auxiliary / asset item to the image dictionary.

This operation can be done purely in-memory (the default), or the image data can be written to a file on disk (via the `imwrite=True` flag).

Parameters

- **file_name** (*str* | *None*) – The name of the file relative to the bundle directory. If unspecified, `imdata` must be given.
- **channels** (*str* | *kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec*) – The channel code indicating what each of the bands represents. These channels should be disjoint wrt to the existing data in this image (this is not checked).
- **imdata** (*ndarray* | *None*) – The underlying image data this auxiliary item represents. If unspecified, it is assumed `file_name` points to a path on disk that will eventually exist. If `imdata`, `file_name`, and the special `imwrite=True` flag are specified, this function will write the data to disk.
- **warp_aux_to_img** (*kwimage.Affine*) – The transformation from this auxiliary space to image space. If unspecified, assumes this item is related to image space by only a scale factor.
- **width** (*int*) – Width of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **height** (*int*) – Height of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **imwrite** (*bool*) – If specified, both `imdata` and `file_name` must be specified, and this will write the data to disk. Note: it is recommended that you simply call `imwrite` yourself before or after calling this function. This lets you better control `imwrite` parameters.

Todo:

- [] Allow `imwrite` to specify an executor that is used to

return a `Future` so the `imwrite` call does not block.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> imdata = np.random.rand(32, 32, 5)
>>> channels = kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('Aux:5')
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(imdata=imdata, channels=channels)
```

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset()
>>> gid = dset.add_image(name='my_image_name', width=200, height=200)
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(gid)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B0.tif', channels='B0', width=200,
↳ height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B1.tif', channels='B1', width=200,
↳ height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B2.tif', channels='B2', width=200,
↳ height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_TCI.tif', channels='r|g|b',
↳ width=200, height=200)
```

add_asset(*file_name=None, channels=None, imdata=None, warp_aux_to_img=None, width=None, height=None, imwrite=False*)

Adds an auxiliary / asset item to the image dictionary.

This operation can be done purely in-memory (the default), or the image data can be written to a file on disk (via the `imwrite=True` flag).

Parameters

- **file_name** (*str* | *None*) – The name of the file relative to the bundle directory. If unspecified, `imdata` must be given.
- **channels** (*str* | *kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec*) – The channel code indicating what each of the bands represents. These channels should be disjoint wrt to the existing data in this image (this is not checked).
- **imdata** (*ndarray* | *None*) – The underlying image data this auxiliary item represents. If unspecified, it is assumed `file_name` points to a path on disk that will eventually exist. If `imdata`, `file_name`, and the special `imwrite=True` flag are specified, this function will write the data to disk.
- **warp_aux_to_img** (*kwimage.Affine*) – The transformation from this auxiliary space to image space. If unspecified, assumes this item is related to image space by only a scale factor.
- **width** (*int*) – Width of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **height** (*int*) – Height of the data in auxiliary space (inferred if unspecified)
- **imwrite** (*bool*) – If specified, both `imdata` and `file_name` must be specified, and this will write the data to disk. Note: it is recommended that you simply call `imwrite` yourself before or after calling this function. This lets you better control `imwrite` parameters.

Todo:

- [] Allow imwrite to specify an executor that is used to

return a Future so the imwrite call does not block.

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> imdata = np.random.rand(32, 32, 5)
>>> channels = kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('Aux:5')
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(imdata=imdata, channels=channels)
```

Example

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset()
>>> gid = dset.add_image(name='my_image_name', width=200, height=200)
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(gid)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B0.tif', channels='B0', width=200,
└height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B1.tif', channels='B1', width=200,
└height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_B2.tif', channels='B2', width=200,
└height=200)
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item('path/img1_TCI.tif', channels='r|g|b',
└width=200, height=200)
```

delay(channels=None, space='image', bundle_dpath=None, interpolation='linear', antialias=True, nodata_method=None, jagged=False, mode=1)

Perform a delayed load on the data in this image.

The delayed load can load a subset of channels, and perform lazy warping operations. If the underlying data is in a tiled format this can reduce the amount of disk IO needed to read the data if only a small crop or lower resolution view of the data is needed.

Note:

This method is experimental and relies on the delayed load proof-of-concept.

Args:

gid (int): image id to load

channels (kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec): specific channels to load.
if unspecified, all channels are loaded.

space (str):

can either be “image” for loading in image space, or “video” for loading in video space.

jagged (bool):

if True, then does not concatenate the channels and instead returns a delayed jagged concatenate.

TODO:

- **[X] Currently can only take all or none of the channels from each** base-image / auxiliary dict. For instance if the main image is rgb you can't just select g|b at the moment.
- **[X] The order of the channels in the delayed load should** match the requested channel order.

wc

- **[X] TODO:** add nans to bands that don't exist or throw an error
- **[] This function could stand to have a better name. Maybe imread** with a delayed=True flag? Or maybe just delayed_load?

Example:

```
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> gid = 1
>>> #
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> self = CocoImage(dset.imgs[gid], dset)
>>> delayed = self.delay()
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> #
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay()
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
```

```
>>> crop = delayed.crop((slice(0, 3), slice(0, 3)))
>>> crop.finalize()
```

```
>>> # TODO: should only select the "red" channel
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('shapes8')
>>> delayed = CocoImage(dset.imgs[gid], dset).delay(channels='r')
```

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> gid = 1
>>> #
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B1|B2', space='image')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B1|B2|B11', space=
↳ 'image')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B8|B1', space='video')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
```

```
>>> delayed = dset.coco_image(gid).delay(channels='B8|foo|bar|B1', space=
↳ 'video')
>>> print('delayed = {!r}'.format(delayed))
>>> print('delayed.finalize() = {!r}'.format(delayed.finalize()))
```

Example:

```
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo()
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> # Test case where nothing is registered in the dataset
>>> delayed = coco_img.delay()
>>> final = delayed.finalize()
>>> assert final.shape == (512, 512, 3)
```

```
>>> delayed = coco_img.delay(mode=1)
>>> final = delayed.finalize()
>>> print('final.shape = {}'.format(ub.repr2(final.shape, nl=1)))
>>> assert final.shape == (512, 512, 3)
```

Example:

```
>>> # Test that delay works when imdata is stored in the image
>>> # dictionary itself.
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-multispectral')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> imdata = np.random.rand(6, 6, 5)
>>> imdata[:] = np.arange(5)[None, None, :]
>>> channels = kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec.coerce('Aux:5')
>>> coco_img.add_auxiliary_item(imdata=imdata, channels=channels)
>>> delayed = coco_img.delay(channels='B1|Aux:2:4', mode=1)
>>> final = delayed.finalize()
```

Example:

```
>>> # Test delay when loading in asset space
>>> from kwcoco.coco_image import * # NOQA
>>> import kwcoco
>>> dset = kwcoco.CocoDataset.demo('vidshapes8-msi-multisensor')
>>> coco_img = dset.coco_image(1)
>>> stream1 = coco_img.channels.streams()[0]
>>> stream2 = coco_img.channels.streams()[1]
>>> aux_delayed = coco_img.delay(stream1, space='asset')
>>> img_delayed = coco_img.delay(stream1, space='image')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> vid_delayed = coco_img.delay(stream1, space='video')
>>> #
>>> aux_imdata = aux_delayed.as_xarray().finalize()
>>> img_imdata = img_delayed.as_xarray().finalize()
>>> assert aux_imdata.shape != img_imdata.shape
>>> # Cannot load multiple asset items at the same time in
>>> # asset space
>>> import pytest
>>> fused_channels = stream1 | stream2
>>> with pytest.raises(kwcoco.exceptions.CoordinateCompatibilityError):
>>>     aux_delayed2 = coco_img.delay(fused_channels, space='asset')
>>> # But we can if we allow jagged-ness
>>> aux_delayed3 = coco_img.delay(fused_channels, space='asset',
↳ jagged=True)
>>> aux_delayed3.finalize()

```

valid_region

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References

Example

```

>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
```

property warp_vid_from_img

property warp_img_from_vid

class kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec(*parsed, _is_normalized=False*)

Bases: [BaseChannelSpec](#)

A specific type of channel spec with only one early fused stream.

The channels in this stream are non-communative

Behaves like a list of atomic-channel codes (which may represent more than 1 channel), normalized codes always represent exactly 1 channel.

Note: This class name and API is in flux and subject to change.

Todo: A special code indicating a name and some number of bands that that names contains, this would primarily be used for large numbers of channels produced by a network. Like:

resnet_d35d060_L5:512

or

resnet_d35d060_L5[:512]

might refer to a very specific (hashed) set of resnet parameters with 512 bands

maybe we can do something slicly like:

resnet_d35d060_L5[A:B] resnet_d35d060_L5:A:B

Do we want to “just store the code” and allow for parsing later?

Or do we want to ensure the serialization is parsed before we construct the data structure?

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> import pickle
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce(3)
>>> recon = pickle.loads(pickle.dumps(self))
>>> self = ChannelSpec.coerce('a|b,c|d')
>>> recon = pickle.loads(pickle.dumps(self))
```

classmethod concat(*items*)

property spec

unique

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References**Example**

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
```

classmethod `parse(spec)`

classmethod `coerce(data)`

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> FusedChannelSpec.coerce(['a', 'b', 'c'])
>>> FusedChannelSpec.coerce('a|b|c')
>>> FusedChannelSpec.coerce(3)
>>> FusedChannelSpec.coerce(FusedChannelSpec(['a']))
>>> assert FusedChannelSpec.coerce('').numel() == 0
```

concise()

Shorted the channel spec by de-normaliz slice syntax

Returns

concise spec

Return type

FusedChannelSpec

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce(
>>>     'b|a|a.0|a.1|a.2|a.5|c|a.8|a.9|b.0:3|c.0')
>>> short = self.concise()
>>> long = short.normalize()
>>> numels = [c.numel() for c in [self, short, long]]
>>> print('self.spec = {!r}'.format(self.spec))
>>> print('short.spec = {!r}'.format(short.spec))
>>> print('long.spec = {!r}'.format(long.spec))
>>> print('numels = {!r}'.format(numels))
self.spec = 'b|a|a.0|a.1|a.2|a.5|c|a.8|a.9|b.0:3|c.0'
short.spec = 'b|a|a:3|a.5|c|a.8:10|b:3|c.0'
long.spec = 'b|a|a.0|a.1|a.2|a.5|c|a.8|a.9|b.0|b.1|b.2|c.0'
numels = [13, 13, 13]
>>> assert long.concise().spec == short.spec
```

normalize()

Replace aliases with explicit single-band-per-code specs

Returns

normalize spec

Return type

FusedChannelSpec

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce('b1|b2|b3|rgb')
>>> normed = self.normalize()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('normed = {}'.format(normed))
self = <FusedChannelSpec(b1|b2|b3|rgb)>
normed = <FusedChannelSpec(b1|b2|b3|r|g|b)>
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce('B:1:11')
>>> normed = self.normalize()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('normed = {}'.format(normed))
self = <FusedChannelSpec(B:1:11)>
normed = <FusedChannelSpec(B.1|B.2|B.3|B.4|B.5|B.6|B.7|B.8|B.9|B.10)>
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce('B.1:11')
>>> normed = self.normalize()
>>> print('self = {}'.format(self))
>>> print('normed = {}'.format(normed))
self = <FusedChannelSpec(B.1:11)>
normed = <FusedChannelSpec(B.1|B.2|B.3|B.4|B.5|B.6|B.7|B.8|B.9|B.10)>
```

numel()

Total number of channels in this spec

sizes()

Returns a list indicating the size of each atomic code

Returns

List[int]

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> self = FusedChannelSpec.coerce('b1|Z:3|b2|b3|rgb')
>>> self.sizes()
[1, 3, 1, 1, 3]
>>> assert(FusedChannelSpec.parse('a.0').numel()) == 1
>>> assert(FusedChannelSpec.parse('a:0').numel()) == 0
>>> assert(FusedChannelSpec.parse('a:1').numel()) == 1
```

code_list()

Return the expanded code list

as_list

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References

Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
```

as_oset

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References

Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7

```

as_set

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References**Example**

```

>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7

```

to_set

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References**Example**

```

>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7

```

to_oset

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References**Example**

```

>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7

```

to_list

memoization decorator for a method that respects args and kwargs

References

Example

```
>>> import ubelt as ub
>>> closure = {'a': 'b', 'c': 'd'}
>>> incr = [0]
>>> class Foo(object):
>>>     @memoize_method
>>>     def foo_memo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>>     def foo(self, key):
>>>         value = closure[key]
>>>         incr[0] += 1
>>>         return value
>>> self = Foo()
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 'b' and self.foo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 2
>>> print('Call memoized version')
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Counter should no longer increase')
>>> assert incr[0] == 4
>>> print('Closure changes result without memoization')
>>> closure = {'a': 0, 'c': 1}
>>> assert self.foo('a') == 0 and self.foo('c') == 1
>>> assert incr[0] == 6
>>> assert self.foo_memo('a') == 'b' and self.foo_memo('c') == 'd'
>>> print('Constructing a new object should get a new cache')
>>> self2 = Foo()
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
>>> self2.foo_memo('a')
>>> assert incr[0] == 7
```

as_path()

Returns a string suitable for use in a path.

Note, this may no longer be a valid channel spec

difference(*other*)

Set difference

Example

```
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> self = FCS('rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy')
>>> other = FCS('r|b')
>>> self.difference(other)
>>> other = FCS('flowx')
>>> self.difference(other)
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> assert len((FCS('a') - {'a'}).parsed) == 0
>>> assert len((FCS('a.0:3') - {'a.0'}).parsed) == 2
```

intersection(*other*)

Example

```
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> self = FCS('rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy')
>>> other = FCS('r|b|XX')
>>> self.intersection(other)
```

union(*other*)

Example

```
>>> from kwcoco.channel_spec import * # NOQA
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> self = FCS('rgb|disparity|flowx|flowy')
>>> other = FCS('r|b|XX')
>>> self.union(other)
```

issubset(*other*)

issuperset(*other*)

component_indices(*axis=2*)

Look up component indices within this stream

Example

```
>>> FCS = FusedChannelSpec.coerce
>>> self = FCS('disparity|rgb|flowx|flowy')
>>> component_indices = self.component_indices()
>>> print('component_indices = {}'.format(ub.repr2(component_indices, nl=1)))
component_indices = {
    'disparity': (slice(...), slice(...), slice(0, 1, None)),
    'flowx': (slice(...), slice(...), slice(4, 5, None)),
    'flowy': (slice(...), slice(...), slice(5, 6, None)),
    'rgb': (slice(...), slice(...), slice(1, 4, None)),
}
```

streams()

Idempotence with *ChannelSpec.streams()*

fuse()

Idempotence with *ChannelSpec.streams()*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [PowersMetrics] <https://csem.flinders.edu.au/research/techreps/SIE07001.pdf>
- [MatlabBM] <https://www.mathworks.com/matlabcentral/fileexchange/5648-bm-cm-?requestedDomain=www.mathworks.com>
- [MulticlassMCC] Jurman, Riccadonna, Furlanello, (2012). A Comparison of MCC and CEN Error Measures in MultiClass Prediction
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [CocoFormat] <http://cocodataset.org/#format-data>
- [PyCocoToolsMask] <https://github.com/nightrome/cocostuffapi/blob/master/PythonAPI/pycocotools/mask.py>
- [CocoTutorial] <https://www.immersivelimit.com/tutorials/create-coco-annotations-from-scratch/#coco-dataset-format>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
- [ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>

[ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
[ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>
[ActiveState_Miller_2010] <http://code.activestate.com/recipes/577452-a-memoize-decorator-for-instance-methods>

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

k

- kw coco, 181
- kw coco.__init__, 1
- kw coco.abstract_coco_dataset, 80
- kw coco.category_tree, 81
- kw coco.channel_spec, 88
- kw coco.cli, 17
 - kw coco.cli.coco_conform, 9
 - kw coco.cli.coco_grab, 10
 - kw coco.cli.coco_modify_categories, 10
 - kw coco.cli.coco_reroot, 11
 - kw coco.cli.coco_show, 12
 - kw coco.cli.coco_split, 12
 - kw coco.cli.coco_stats, 13
 - kw coco.cli.coco_subset, 14
 - kw coco.cli.coco_toydata, 15
 - kw coco.cli.coco_union, 16
 - kw coco.cli.coco_validate, 17
- kw coco.coco_dataset, 110
- kw coco.coco_image, 154
- kw coco.coco_objects1d, 163
- kw coco.compat_dataset, 170
- kw coco.data, 21
 - kw coco.data.grab_camvid, 17
 - kw coco.data.grab_datasets, 19
 - kw coco.data.grab_domainnet, 20
 - kw coco.data.grab_voc, 20
- kw coco.demo, 25
 - kw coco.demo.boids, 21
 - kw coco.demo.perterb, 24
- kw coco.examples, 27
 - kw coco.examples.draw_gt_and_predicted_boxes, 25
 - kw coco.examples.faq, 26
 - kw coco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset, 26
 - kw coco.examples.loading_multispectral_data, 27
 - kw coco.examples.modification_example, 27
 - kw coco.examples.vectorized_interface, 27
- kw coco.exceptions, 174
- kw coco.kpf, 175
 - kw coco.kw18, 175
 - kw coco.metrics, 59
 - kw coco.metrics.assignment, 27
 - kw coco.metrics.clf_report, 28
 - kw coco.metrics.confusion_measures, 31
 - kw coco.metrics.confusion_vectors, 38
 - kw coco.metrics.detect_metrics, 46
 - kw coco.metrics.drawing, 53
 - kw coco.metrics.functional, 57
 - kw coco.metrics.sklearn_alts, 57
 - kw coco.metrics.util, 58
 - kw coco.metrics.voc_metrics, 58
 - kw coco.sensorchan_spec, 178

A

- `AbstractCocoDataset` (class in `kwcoco`), 187
- `AbstractCocoDataset` (class in `kw-coco.abstract_coco_dataset`), 80
- `add_annotation()` (kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 136
- `add_annotations()` (kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 139
- `add_asset()` (kw-coco.coco_image.CocoImage method), 158
- `add_asset()` (kw-coco.CocoImage method), 214
- `add_auxiliary_item()` (kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 135
- `add_auxiliary_item()` (kw-coco.coco_image.CocoImage method), 157
- `add_auxiliary_item()` (kw-coco.CocoImage method), 213
- `add_category()` (kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 138
- `add_image()` (kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 134
- `add_images()` (kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 140
- `add_predictions()` (kw-coco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics method), 47
- `add_predictions()` (kw-coco.metrics.DetectionMetrics method), 66
- `add_predictions()` (kw-coco.metrics.voc_metrics.VOC_Metrics method), 59
- `add_truth()` (kw-coco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics method), 47
- `add_truth()` (kw-coco.metrics.DetectionMetrics method), 66
- `add_truth()` (kw-coco.metrics.voc_metrics.VOC_Metrics method), 59
- `add_video()` (kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 134
- `AddError`, 174
- `aids` (kw-coco.coco_objects1d.Annots property), 169
- `aids` (kw-coco.coco_objects1d.Images property), 168
- `AnnotGroups` (class in kw-coco.coco_objects1d), 170
- `Annots` (class in kw-coco.coco_objects1d), 168
- `annots` (kw-coco.coco_objects1d.Images property), 168
- `annots()` (kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoObjects method), 125
- `anns` (kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoIndex property), 145
- `annToMask()` (kw-coco.compat_dataset.COCO method), 174
- `annToRLE()` (kw-coco.compat_dataset.COCO method), 173
- `area` (kw-coco.coco_objects1d.Images property), 168
- `as_list` (kw-coco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec attribute), 95
- `as_list` (kw-coco.FusedChannelSpec attribute), 222
- `as_oset` (kw-coco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec attribute), 96
- `as_oset` (kw-coco.FusedChannelSpec attribute), 223
- `as_path()` (kw-coco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec method), 105
- `as_path()` (kw-coco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec method), 100
- `as_path()` (kw-coco.ChannelSpec method), 198
- `as_path()` (kw-coco.FusedChannelSpec method), 227
- `as_set` (kw-coco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec attribute), 96
- `as_set` (kw-coco.FusedChannelSpec attribute), 224
- `attribute_frequency()` (kw-coco.coco_objects1d.ObjectList1D method), 166

B

- `BaseChannelSpec` (class in kw-coco.channel_spec), 90
- `basic_stats()` (kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats method), 130
- `binarize_classless()` (kw-coco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors method), 41
- `binarize_classless()` (kw-

[coco.metrics.ConfusionVectors](#) (method), [64](#)
[binarize_ovr\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors](#) method), [42](#)
[binarize_ovr\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors](#) method), [64](#)
[BinaryConfusionVectors](#) (class in [kwcoco.metrics](#)), [59](#)
[BinaryConfusionVectors](#) (class in [kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors](#)), [44](#)
[Boids](#) (class in [kwcoco.demo.boids](#)), [21](#)
[boundary_conditions\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.demo.boids.Boids](#) method), [22](#)
[boxes](#) ([kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Annotations](#) property), [169](#)
[boxsize_stats\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats](#) method), [131](#)
[build\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoIndex](#) method), [145](#)
[bundle_dpath](#) ([kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage](#) property), [154](#)
[bundle_dpath](#) ([kwcoco.CocoImage](#) property), [210](#)

C

[Categories](#) (class in [kwcoco.coco_objectsId](#)), [167](#)
[categories\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoObjects](#) method), [126](#)
[category_annotation_frequency\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats](#) method), [128](#)
[category_annotation_type_frequency\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats](#) method), [128](#)
[category_graph\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors](#) method), [119](#)
[category_id](#) ([kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Annotations](#) property), [169](#)
[category_names](#) ([kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree](#) property), [87](#)
[category_names](#) ([kwcoco.CategoryTree](#) property), [193](#)
[CategoryTree](#) (class in [kwcoco](#)), [187](#)
[CategoryTree](#) (class in [kwcoco.category_tree](#)), [81](#)
[catname](#) ([kwcoco.metrics.BinaryConfusionVectors](#) property), [60](#)
[catname](#) ([kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures](#) property), [31](#)
[catname](#) ([kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.BinaryConfusionVectors](#) property), [45](#)
[catname](#) ([kwcoco.metrics.Measures](#) property), [72](#)
[cats](#) ([kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree](#) property), [87](#)
[cats](#) ([kwcoco.CategoryTree](#) property), [193](#)
[cats](#) ([kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoIndex](#) property), [145](#)
[catToImgs](#) ([kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO](#) property), [171](#)
[chan_encode\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer](#) method), [180](#)
[chan_getitem\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer](#) method), [180](#)
[chan_getslice_ob\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer](#) method), [180](#)
[chan_getslice_ab\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer](#) method), [180](#)
[chan_id\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer](#) method), [180](#)
[chan_single\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer](#) method), [180](#)
[channel_rhs\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer](#) method), [180](#)
[channels](#) ([kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage](#) property), [155](#)
[channels](#) ([kwcoco.CocoImage](#) property), [211](#)
[ChannelSpec](#) (class in [kwcoco](#)), [194](#)
[ChannelSpec](#) (class in [kwcoco.channel_spec](#)), [101](#)
[cid_to_aids](#) ([kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoIndex](#) property), [146](#)
[cid_to_gids](#) ([kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoIndex](#) property), [145](#)
[cid_to_rgb\(\)](#) (in module [kwcoco.data.grab_camvid](#)), [18](#)
[cids](#) ([kwcoco.coco_objectsId.AnnotGroups](#) property), [170](#)
[cids](#) ([kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Annotations](#) property), [169](#)
[cids](#) ([kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Categories](#) property), [167](#)
[clamp_mag\(\)](#) (in module [kwcoco.demo.boids](#)), [22](#)
[class_accuracy_from_confusion\(\)](#) (in module [kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts](#)), [58](#)
[class_names](#) ([kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree](#) property), [87](#)
[class_names](#) ([kwcoco.CategoryTree](#) property), [193](#)
[classification_report\(\)](#) (in module [kwcoco.metrics.clf_report](#)), [28](#)
[classification_report\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors](#) method), [42](#)
[classification_report\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors](#) method), [65](#)
[clear\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoIndex](#) method), [145](#)
[clear\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics](#) method), [46](#)
[clear\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics](#) method), [66](#)
[clear_annotations\(\)](#) ([kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove](#) method), [141](#)

`clear_images()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove* method), 140
`closest_point_on_line_segment()` (in module *kwcoco.demo.boids*), 23
`cnames` (*kwcoco.coco_objects1d.AnnotGroups* property), 170
`cnames` (*kwcoco.coco_objects1d.Annots* property), 169
`coarsen()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors* method), 41
`coarsen()` (*kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors* method), 64
`COCO` (class in *kwcoco.compat_dataset*), 170
`coco_image()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors* method), 120
`coco_images` (*kwcoco.coco_objects1d.Images* property), 168
`coco_to_kpf()` (in module *kwcoco.kpf*), 175
`CocoAsset` (class in *kwcoco.coco_image*), 163
`CocoConformCLI` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_conform*), 9
`CocoConformCLI.CLIconfig` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_conform*), 9
`CocoDataset` (class in *kwcoco*), 202
`CocoDataset` (class in *kwcoco.coco_dataset*), 146
`CocoGrabCLI` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_grab*), 10
`CocoGrabCLI.CLIconfig` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_grab*), 10
`CocoImage` (class in *kwcoco*), 210
`CocoImage` (class in *kwcoco.coco_image*), 154
`CocoIndex` (class in *kwcoco.coco_dataset*), 144
`CocoModifyCatsCLI` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories*), 10
`CocoModifyCatsCLI.CLIconfig` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories*), 10
`CocoRerootCLI` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot*), 11
`CocoRerootCLI.CLIconfig` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot*), 11
`CocoShowCLI` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_show*), 12
`CocoShowCLI.CLIconfig` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_show*), 12
`CocoSplitCLI` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_split*), 12
`CocoSplitCLI.CLIconfig` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_split*), 12
`CocoStatsCLI` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_stats*), 13
`CocoStatsCLI.CLIconfig` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_stats*), 13
`CocoSubsetCLI` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_subset*), 14
`CocoSubsetCLI.CLIconfig` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_subset*), 14
`CocoToyDataCLI` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata*), 15
`CocoToyDataCLI.CLIconfig` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata*), 15
`CocoUnionCLI` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_union*), 16
`CocoUnionCLI.CLIconfig` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_union*), 16
`CocoValidateCLI` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_validate*), 17
`CocoValidateCLI.CLIconfig` (class in *kwcoco.cli.coco_validate*), 17
`code_list()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec* method), 105
`code_list()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec* method), 95
`code_list()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 198
`code_list()` (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 222
`coerce()` (*kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree* class method), 82
`coerce()` (*kwcoco.CategoryTree* class method), 189
`coerce()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.BaseChannelSpec* class method), 90
`coerce()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec* class method), 103
`coerce()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec* class method), 93
`coerce()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* class method), 196
`coerce()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras* class method), 120
`coerce()` (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* class method), 220
`coerce()` (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanSpec* class method), 179
`combine()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.MeasureCombiner* method), 37
`combine()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures* class method), 32
`combine()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.OneVersusRestMeasureC* method), 38
`combine()` (*kwcoco.metrics.Measures* class method), 73
`component_indices()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec* method), 109
`component_indices()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec* method), 100
`component_indices()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 201
`component_indices()` (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 228
`compress()` (*kwcoco.coco_objects1d.ObjectList1D* method), 164
`compute_forces()` (*kwcoco.demo.boids.Boids* method), 22
`concat()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec* class method), 92
`concat()` (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* class method), 219
`concise_si_display()` (in module *kwcoco.metrics.drawing*), 53
`concise()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec*

- method*), 104
- `concise()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec method*), 93
- `concise()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec method*), 196
- `concise()` (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec method*), 221
- `concise()` (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.FusedChanNode method*), 180
- `concise()` (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanSpec method*), 179
- `concise_sensor_chan()` (*in module kwcoco.sensorchan_spec*), 181
- `conform()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats method*), 129
- `confusion_matrix()` (*in module kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts*), 57
- `confusion_matrix()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors method*), 40
- `confusion_matrix()` (*kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors method*), 63
- `confusion_vectors()` (*kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics method*), 47
- `confusion_vectors()` (*kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics method*), 67
- `ConfusionVectors` (*class in kwcoco.metrics*), 61
- `ConfusionVectors` (*class in kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors*), 38
- `convert_camvid_raw_to_coco()` (*in module kwcoco.data.grab_camvid*), 18
- `convert_voc_to_coco()` (*in module kwcoco.data.grab_voc*), 20
- `CoordinateCompatibilityError`, 174
- `copy()` (*kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree method*), 82
- `copy()` (*kwcoco.CategoryTree method*), 188
- `copy()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset method*), 148
- `copy()` (*kwcoco.CocoDataset method*), 205
- `corrupted_images()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras method*), 122
- `counts()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures method*), 31
- `counts()` (*kwcoco.metrics.Measures method*), 73
- `createIndex()` (*kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO method*), 171
- D**
- `data_fpath` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras property*), 125
- `data_root` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras property*), 125
- `dataset_modification_example_via_construction()` (*in module kwcoco.examples.modification_example*), 27
- `dataset_modification_example_via_copy()` (*in module kwcoco.examples.modification_example*), 27
- `decode()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec method*), 108
- `decode()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec method*), 201
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco_conform.CocoConformCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 9
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco_grab.CocoGrabCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 10
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories.CocoModifyCatsCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 10
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot.CocoRerootCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 11
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco_show.CocoShowCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 12
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco_split.CocoSplitCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 12
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco_stats.CocoStatsCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 13
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco_subset.CocoSubsetCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 14
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata.CocoToyDataCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 15
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco_union.CocoUnionCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 16
- `default` (*kwcoco.cli.coco_validate.CocoValidateCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 17
- `DEFAULT_COLUMNS` (*kwcoco.kw18.KW18 attribute*), 176
- `delay()` (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage method*), 159
- `delay()` (*kwcoco.CocoImage method*), 215
- `delayed_load()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors method*), 116
- `demo()` (*in module kwcoco.kpf*), 175
- `demo()` (*kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree class method*), 83
- `demo()` (*kwcoco.CategoryTree class method*), 190
- `demo()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras class method*), 120
- `demo()` (*kwcoco.kw18.KW18 class method*), 176
- `demo()` (*kwcoco.metrics.BinaryConfusionVectors class method*), 60
- `demo()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures class method*), 32
- `demo()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.BinaryConfusionVectors class method*), 44
- `demo()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors class method*), 40
- `demo()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.OneVsRestConfusionVectors*

- class method), 43
- demo() (kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors class method), 62
- demo() (kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics class method), 50
- demo() (kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics class method), 70
- demo() (kwcoco.metrics.Measures class method), 73
- demo() (kwcoco.metrics.OneVsRestConfusionVectors class method), 77
- demo_coco_data() (in module kwcoco.coco_dataset), 153
- demo_format_options() (in module kwcoco.metrics.drawing), 53
- demo_load_msi_data() (in module kwcoco.examples.loading_multispectral_data), 27
- demo_vectorize_interface() (in module kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset), 26
- demo_vectorized_interface() (in module kwcoco.examples.vectorized_interface), 27
- detach() (kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage method), 154
- detach() (kwcoco.CocoImage method), 210
- DetectionMetrics (class in kwcoco.metrics), 65
- DetectionMetrics (class in kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics), 46
- detections (kwcoco.coco_objects1d.Annotations property), 169
- DictProxy (class in kwcoco.metrics.util), 58
- difference() (kwcoco.channel_spec.BaseChannelSpec method), 91
- difference() (kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec method), 105
- difference() (kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec method), 100
- difference() (kwcoco.ChannelSpec method), 198
- difference() (kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec method), 227
- download() (kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO method), 173
- draw() (kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures method), 31
- draw() (kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures method), 36
- draw() (kwcoco.metrics.Measures method), 73
- draw() (kwcoco.metrics.PerClass_Measures method), 78
- draw_distribution() (kwcoco.metrics.BinaryConfusionVectors method), 61
- draw_distribution() (kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.BinaryConfusionVectors method), 46
- draw_image() (kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoDraw method), 133
- draw_perclass_prcurve() (in module kwcoco.metrics.drawing), 54
- draw_perclass_roc() (in module kwcoco.metrics.drawing), 53
- draw_perclass_thresholds() (in module kwcoco.metrics.drawing), 55
- draw_pr() (kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures method), 36
- draw_pr() (kwcoco.metrics.PerClass_Measures method), 78
- draw_prcurve() (in module kwcoco.metrics.drawing), 56
- draw_roc() (in module kwcoco.metrics.drawing), 55
- draw_roc() (kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures method), 36
- draw_roc() (kwcoco.metrics.PerClass_Measures method), 78
- draw_threshold_curves() (in module kwcoco.metrics.drawing), 56
- draw_true_and_pred_boxes() (in module kwcoco.examples.draw_gt_and_predicted_boxes), 25
- dsize (kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage property), 155
- dsize (kwcoco.CocoImage property), 211
- dump() (kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset method), 149
- dump() (kwcoco.CocoDataset method), 206
- dump() (kwcoco.kw18.KW18 method), 177
- dumps() (kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset method), 149
- dumps() (kwcoco.CocoDataset method), 205
- dumps() (kwcoco.kw18.KW18 method), 177
- DuplicateAddError, 174
- ## E
- encode() (kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec method), 107
- encode() (kwcoco.ChannelSpec method), 199
- ensure_category() (kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 139
- ensure_image() (kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove method), 139
- ensure_voc_coco() (in module kwcoco.data.grab_voc), 20
- ensure_voc_data() (in module kwcoco.data.grab_voc), 20
- epilog (kwcoco.cli.coco_conform.CocoConformCLI.CLIConfig attribute), 9
- epilog (kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories.CocoModifyCatsCLI.CLIConfig attribute), 10
- epilog (kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot.CocoRerootCLI.CLIConfig attribute), 11

epilog (*kwcoco.cli.coco_show.CocoShowCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 12
 epilog (*kwcoco.cli.coco_split.CocoSplitCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 12
 epilog (*kwcoco.cli.coco_stats.CocoStatsCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 13
 epilog (*kwcoco.cli.coco_subset.CocoSubsetCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 14
 epilog (*kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata.CocoToyDataCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 16
 epilog (*kwcoco.cli.coco_union.CocoUnionCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 16
 epilog (*kwcoco.cli.coco_validate.CocoValidateCLI.CLIFConfig attribute*), 17
 eval_detections_cli() (in module *kwcoco.metrics*), 79
 eval_detections_cli() (in module *kw-coco.metrics.detect_metrics*), 53
 extended_stats() (*kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats method*), 131
F
 fast_confusion_matrix() (in module *kw-coco.metrics.functional*), 57
 finalize() (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measure class method*), 38
 finalize() (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.OneVersusAllMeasure class method*), 38
 find_asset_obj() (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage method*), 156
 find_asset_obj() (*kwcoco.CocoImage method*), 212
 find_representative_images() (*kw-coco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats method*), 132
 forest_str() (*kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree method*), 87
 forest_str() (*kwcoco.CategoryTree method*), 193
 fpath (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset property*), 148
 fpath (*kwcoco.CocoDataset property*), 204
 from_arrays() (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors class method*), 40
 from_arrays() (*kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors class method*), 63
 from_coco() (*kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree class method*), 82
 from_coco() (*kwcoco.CategoryTree class method*), 189
 from_coco() (*kwcoco.kw18.KW18 class method*), 176
 from_coco() (*kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics class method*), 46
 from_coco() (*kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics class method*), 66
 from_coco_paths() (*kw-coco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset class method*), 148
 from_coco_paths() (*kwcoco.CocoDataset class method*), 204
 from_data() (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset class method*), 148
 from_data() (*kwcoco.CocoDataset class method*), 204
 from_gid() (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage class method*), 154
 from_gid() (*kwcoco.CocoImage class method*), 210
 from_image_paths() (*kw-coco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset class method*), 148
 from_image_paths() (*kwcoco.CocoDataset class method*), 204
 from_json() (*kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree class method*), 82
 from_json() (*kwcoco.CategoryTree class method*), 189
 from_json() (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures class method*), 31
 from_json() (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures class method*), 36
 from_json() (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.ConfusionVectors class method*), 40
 from_json() (*kwcoco.metrics.ConfusionVectors class method*), 62
 from_json() (*kwcoco.metrics.Measures class method*), 73
 from_json() (*kwcoco.metrics.PerClass_Measures class method*), 78
 from_mutex() (*kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree class method*), 82
 from_mutex() (*kwcoco.CategoryTree class method*), 189
 fuse() (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec method*), 104
 fuse() (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec method*), 101
 fuse() (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec method*), 197
 fuse() (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec method*), 229
 fused() (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer method*), 180
 fused_seq() (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer method*), 180
 FusedChannelSpec (class in *kwcoco*), 219
 FusedChannelSpec (class in *kwcoco.channel_spec*), 91
 FusedChanNode (class in *kwcoco.sensorchan_spec*), 179
G
 get() (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoAsset method*), 163
 get() (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage method*), 155
 get() (*kwcoco.coco_objectsId.ObjectListID method*), 166
 get() (*kwcoco.CocoImage method*), 210

`get_auxiliary_fpath()` (kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors method), 118
`get_image_fpath()` (kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors method), 118
`get_images_with_video_id()` (in module kwcoco.examples.faq), 26
`getAnnIds()` (kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO method), 171
`getCatIds()` (kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO method), 171
`getImgIds()` (kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO method), 172
`getting_started_existing_dataset()` (in module kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset), 26
`gid_to_aids` (kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoIndex property), 146
`gids` (kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Annotations property), 169
`gids` (kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Images property), 168
`global_accuracy_from_confusion()` (in module kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts), 58
`gname` (kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Images property), 168
`gpath` (kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Images property), 168
`grab_camvid_sampler()` (in module kwcoco.data.grab_camvid), 17
`grab_camvid_train_test_val_splits()` (in module kwcoco.data.grab_camvid), 17
`grab_coco_camvid()` (in module kwcoco.data.grab_camvid), 18
`grab_domain_net()` (in module kwcoco.data.grab_domainnet), 20
`grab_raw_camvid()` (in module kwcoco.data.grab_camvid), 18
H
`height` (kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Images property), 168
I
`id_to_idx` (kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree property), 84
`id_to_idx` (kwcoco.CategoryTree property), 190
`idx_pairwise_distance` (kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree attribute), 86
`idx_pairwise_distance` (kwcoco.CategoryTree attribute), 192
`idx_to_ancestor_idxs` (kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree attribute), 84
`idx_to_ancestor_idxs` (kwcoco.CategoryTree attribute), 190
`idx_to_descendants_idxs` (kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree attribute), 85
`idx_to_descendants_idxs` (kwcoco.CategoryTree attribute), 191
`idx_to_id` (kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree property), 84
`idx_to_id` (kwcoco.CategoryTree property), 190
`image_id` (kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Annotations property), 169
`ImageGroups` (class in kwcoco.coco_objectsId), 170
`Images` (class in kwcoco.coco_objectsId), 168
`images` (kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Annotations property), 169
`images` (kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Videos property), 168
`images()` (kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoObjects method), 126
`img_root` (kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras property), 125
`imgs` (kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoIndex property), 145
`imgToAnns` (kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO property), 171
`imread()` (kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoDraw method), 132
`index()` (kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree method), 87
`index()` (kwcoco.CategoryTree method), 193
`info` (kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec property), 103
`info` (kwcoco.ChannelSpec property), 196
`info()` (kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO method), 171
`initialize()` (kwcoco.demo.boids.Boids method), 22
`intersection()` (kwcoco.channel_spec.BaseChannelSpec method), 91
`intersection()` (kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec method), 105
`intersection()` (kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec method), 100
`intersection()` (kwcoco.ChannelSpec method), 198
`intersection()` (kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec method), 228
`InvalidAddError`, 174
`is_mutex()` (kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree method), 86
`is_mutex()` (kwcoco.CategoryTree method), 193
`issubset()` (kwcoco.channel_spec.BaseChannelSpec method), 91
`issubset()` (kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec method), 106
`issubset()` (kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec method), 100
`issubset()` (kwcoco.ChannelSpec method), 199
`issubset()` (kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec method), 228
`issuperset()` (kwcoco.channel_spec.BaseChannelSpec method), 91

`issuperset()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec method*), 106

`issuperset()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec method*), 100

`issuperset()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec method*), 199

`issuperset()` (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec method*), 228

`items()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec method*), 104

`items()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec method*), 197

`iter_asset_objs()` (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage method*), 156

`iter_asset_objs()` (*kwcoco.CocoImage method*), 212

`iter_image_filepaths()` (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage method*), 156

`iter_image_filepaths()` (*kwcoco.CocoImage method*), 212

K

`keypoint_annotation_frequency()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats method*), 128

`keypoint_categories()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors method*), 119

`keys()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec method*), 104

`keys()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec method*), 197

`keys()` (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoAsset method*), 163

`keys()` (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage method*), 154

`keys()` (*kwcoco.CocoImage method*), 210

`keys()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.OneVsRestConfusionVectors method*), 43

`keys()` (*kwcoco.metrics.OneVsRestConfusionVectors method*), 77

`keys()` (*kwcoco.metrics.util.DictProxy method*), 58

`KW18` (class in *kwcoco.kw18*), 175

`kwcoco`
module, 181

`kwcoco.__init__`
module, 1

`kwcoco.abstract_coco_dataset`
module, 80

`kwcoco.category_tree`
module, 81

`kwcoco.channel_spec`
module, 88

`kwcoco.cli`
module, 17

`kwcoco.cli.coco_conform`
module, 9

`kwcoco.cli.coco_grab`
module, 10

`kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories`
module, 10

`kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot`
module, 11

`kwcoco.cli.coco_show`
module, 12

`kwcoco.cli.coco_split`
module, 12

`kwcoco.cli.coco_stats`
module, 13

`kwcoco.cli.coco_subset`
module, 14

`kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata`
module, 15

`kwcoco.cli.coco_union`
module, 16

`kwcoco.cli.coco_validate`
module, 17

`kwcoco.coco_dataset`
module, 110

`kwcoco.coco_image`
module, 154

`kwcoco.coco_objects1d`
module, 163

`kwcoco.compat_dataset`
module, 170

`kwcoco.data`
module, 21

`kwcoco.data.grab_camvid`
module, 17

`kwcoco.data.grab_datasets`
module, 19

`kwcoco.data.grab_domainnet`
module, 20

`kwcoco.data.grab_voc`
module, 20

`kwcoco.demo`
module, 25

`kwcoco.demo.boids`
module, 21

`kwcoco.demo.perterb`
module, 24

`kwcoco.examples`
module, 27

`kwcoco.examples.draw_gt_and_predicted_boxes`
module, 25

`kwcoco.examples.faq`
module, 26

`kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset`
module, 26

`kwcoco.examples.loading_multispectral_data`
module, 27

`kwcoco.examples.modification_example`
module, 27

`kwcoco.examples.vectorized_interface`
module, 27

module, 27
 kwcoco.exceptions
 module, 174
 kwcoco.kpf
 module, 175
 kwcoco.kw18
 module, 175
 kwcoco.metrics
 module, 59
 kwcoco.metrics.assignment
 module, 27
 kwcoco.metrics.clf_report
 module, 28
 kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures
 module, 31
 kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors
 module, 38
 kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics
 module, 46
 kwcoco.metrics.drawing
 module, 53
 kwcoco.metrics.functional
 module, 57
 kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts
 module, 57
 kwcoco.metrics.util
 module, 58
 kwcoco.metrics.voc_metrics
 module, 58
 kwcoco.sensorchan_spec
 module, 178

L

load() (*kwcoco.kw18.KW18 class method*), 177
 load_annot_sample() (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors method*), 118
 load_image() (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors method*), 117
 loadAnns() (*kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO method*), 172
 loadCats() (*kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO method*), 172
 loadImgs() (*kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO method*), 173
 loadNumpyAnnotations() (*kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO method*), 173
 loadRes() (*kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO method*), 173
 loads() (*kwcoco.kw18.KW18 class method*), 177
 lookup() (*kwcoco.coco_objects1d.ObjectGroups method*), 167
 lookup() (*kwcoco.coco_objects1d.ObjectList1D method*), 165

M

main() (*in module kwcoco.data.grab_camvid*), 19
 main() (*in module kwcoco.data.grab_voc*), 20
 main() (*kwcoco.cli.coco_conform.CocoConformCLI class method*), 9
 main() (*kwcoco.cli.coco_grab.CocoGrabCLI class method*), 10
 main() (*kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories.CocoModifyCatsCLI class method*), 11
 main() (*kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot.CocoRerootCLI class method*), 11
 main() (*kwcoco.cli.coco_show.CocoShowCLI class method*), 12
 main() (*kwcoco.cli.coco_split.CocoSplitCLI class method*), 13
 main() (*kwcoco.cli.coco_stats.CocoStatsCLI class method*), 13
 main() (*kwcoco.cli.coco_subset.CocoSubsetCLI class method*), 14
 main() (*kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata.CocoToyDataCLI class method*), 16
 main() (*kwcoco.cli.coco_union.CocoUnionCLI class method*), 16
 main() (*kwcoco.cli.coco_validate.CocoValidateCLI class method*), 17
 maximized_thresholds() (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures method*), 31
 maximized_thresholds() (*kwcoco.metrics.Measures method*), 73
 MeasureCombiner (*class in kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures*), 37
 Measures (*class in kwcoco.metrics*), 72
 Measures (*class in kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures*), 31
 measures() (*kwcoco.metrics.BinaryConfusionVectors method*), 60
 measures() (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.BinaryConfusionVectors method*), 45
 measures() (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.OneVsRestConfusionVectors method*), 43
 measures() (*kwcoco.metrics.OneVsRestConfusionVectors method*), 78
 missing_images() (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras method*), 122
 MixinCocoAccessors (*class in kwcoco.coco_dataset*), 116
 MixinCocoAddRemove (*class in kwcoco.coco_dataset*), 134
 MixinCocoDepriate (*class in kwcoco.coco_dataset*), 116
 MixinCocoDraw (*class in kwcoco.coco_dataset*), 132
 MixinCocoExtras (*class in kwcoco.coco_dataset*), 120

MixinCocoIndex (*class in kwcoco.coco_dataset*), 145
 MixinCocoObjects (*class in kwcoco.coco_dataset*), 125
 MixinCocoStats (*class in kwcoco.coco_dataset*), 127
 module

- kwcoco, 181
- kwcoco.__init__, 1
- kwcoco.abstract_coco_dataset, 80
- kwcoco.category_tree, 81
- kwcoco.channel_spec, 88
- kwcoco.cli, 17
 - kwcoco.cli.coco_conform, 9
 - kwcoco.cli.coco_grab, 10
 - kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories, 10
 - kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot, 11
 - kwcoco.cli.coco_show, 12
 - kwcoco.cli.coco_split, 12
 - kwcoco.cli.coco_stats, 13
 - kwcoco.cli.coco_subset, 14
 - kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata, 15
 - kwcoco.cli.coco_union, 16
 - kwcoco.cli.coco_validate, 17
- kwcoco.coco_dataset, 110
- kwcoco.coco_image, 154
- kwcoco.coco_objects1d, 163
- kwcoco.compat_dataset, 170
- kwcoco.data, 21
 - kwcoco.data.grab_camvid, 17
 - kwcoco.data.grab_datasets, 19
 - kwcoco.data.grab_domainnet, 20
 - kwcoco.data.grab_voc, 20
- kwcoco.demo, 25
 - kwcoco.demo.boids, 21
 - kwcoco.demo.perterb, 24
- kwcoco.examples, 27
 - kwcoco.examples.draw_gt_and_predicted_boxes, 25
 - kwcoco.examples.faq, 26
 - kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset, 26
 - kwcoco.examples.loading_multispectral_data, 27
 - kwcoco.examples.modification_example, 27
 - kwcoco.examples.vectorized_interface, 27
- kwcoco.exceptions, 174
- kwcoco.kpf, 175
- kwcoco.kw18, 175
- kwcoco.metrics, 59
 - kwcoco.metrics.assignment, 27
 - kwcoco.metrics.clf_report, 28
 - kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures, 31
 - kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors, 38
 - kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics, 46
 - kwcoco.metrics.drawing, 53
 - kwcoco.metrics.functional, 57

- kwcoco.metrics.sklearn_alts, 57
- kwcoco.metrics.util, 58
- kwcoco.metrics.voc_metrics, 58
- kwcoco.sensorchan_spec, 178

N

- n_annots (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats property*), 127
- n_annots (*kwcoco.coco_objects1d.Images property*), 168
- n_cats (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats property*), 128
- n_images (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats property*), 127
- n_videos (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats property*), 128
- name (*kwcoco.cli.coco_conform.CocoConformCLI attribute*), 9
- name (*kwcoco.cli.coco_grab.CocoGrabCLI attribute*), 10
- name (*kwcoco.cli.coco_modify_categories.CocoModifyCatsCLI attribute*), 10
- name (*kwcoco.cli.coco_reroot.CocoRerootCLI attribute*), 11
- name (*kwcoco.cli.coco_show.CocoShowCLI attribute*), 12
- name (*kwcoco.cli.coco_split.CocoSplitCLI attribute*), 12
- name (*kwcoco.cli.coco_stats.CocoStatsCLI attribute*), 13
- name (*kwcoco.cli.coco_subset.CocoSubsetCLI attribute*), 14
- name (*kwcoco.cli.coco_toydata.CocoToyDataCLI attribute*), 15
- name (*kwcoco.cli.coco_union.CocoUnionCLI attribute*), 16
- name (*kwcoco.cli.coco_validate.CocoValidateCLI attribute*), 17
- name (*kwcoco.coco_objects1d.Categories property*), 167
- name_to_cat (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoIndex property*), 146
- normalize() (*kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree method*), 87
- normalize() (*kwcoco.CategoryTree method*), 193
- normalize() (*kwcoco.channel_spec.BaseChannelSpec method*), 90
- normalize() (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec method*), 104
- normalize() (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec method*), 94
- normalize() (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec method*), 197
- normalize() (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec method*), 221
- normalize() (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanSpec method*), 179
- normalize_sensor_chan() (*in module kwcoco.sensorchan_spec*), 180
- nosensor_chan() (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer*

method), 180
 num_channels (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage* property), 155
 num_channels (*kwcoco.CocoImage* property), 211
 num_classes (*kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree* property), 87
 num_classes (*kwcoco.CategoryTree* property), 193
 numel() (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec* method), 106
 numel() (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec* method), 94
 numel() (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 199
 numel() (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 222

O

object_categories() (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAccessors* method), 119
 ObjectGroups (class in *kwcoco.coco_objectsId*), 167
 ObjectList1D (class in *kwcoco.coco_objectsId*), 163
 objs (*kwcoco.coco_objectsId.ObjectList1D* property), 164
 OneVersusRestMeasureCombiner (class in *kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures*), 38
 OneVsRestConfusionVectors (class in *kwcoco.metrics*), 77
 OneVsRestConfusionVectors (class in *kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors*), 43
 oset_delitem() (in module *kwcoco.channel_spec*), 110
 oset_insert() (in module *kwcoco.channel_spec*), 110
 ovr_classification_report() (in module *kwcoco.metrics.clf_report*), 30
 ovr_classification_report() (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_vectors.OneVsRestConfusionVectors* method), 44
 ovr_classification_report() (*kwcoco.metrics.OneVsRestConfusionVectors* method), 78

P

parse() (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec* method), 103
 parse() (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec* class method), 93
 parse() (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 196
 parse() (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* class method), 220
 path_sanitize() (*kwcoco.channel_spec.BaseChannelSpec* method), 91
 paths() (*kwcoco.demo.boids.Boids* method), 22
 pct_summarize2() (in module *kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics*), 53
 peek() (*kwcoco.coco_objectsId.ObjectList1D* method), 165

PerClass_Measures (class in *kwcoco.metrics*), 78
 PerClass_Measures (class in *kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures*), 36
 perterb_coco() (in module *kwcoco.demo.perterb*), 24
 populate_info() (in module *kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures*), 38
 pred_detections() (*kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 47
 pred_detections() (*kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 66
 primary_asset() (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage* method), 155
 primary_asset() (*kwcoco.CocoImage* method), 211
 primary_image_filepath() (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage* method), 155
 primary_image_filepath() (*kwcoco.CocoImage* method), 211
 pycocotools_confusion_vectors() (in module *kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics*), 52

Q

query_subset() (in module *kwcoco.cli.coco_subset*), 14
 queue_size (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.MeasureCombiner* property), 37

R

random() (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras* class method), 122
 reconstruct() (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures* method), 31
 reconstruct() (*kwcoco.metrics.Measures* method), 72
 remove_annotation() (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove* method), 141
 remove_annotation_keypoints() (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove* method), 143
 remove_annotations() (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove* method), 141
 remove_categories() (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove* method), 142
 remove_images() (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove* method), 142
 remove_keypoint_categories() (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove* method), 143
 remove_videos() (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove* method), 143

`rename_categories()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras* method), 123
`reroot()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoExtras* method), 123
`reversible_diff()` (in module *kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures*), 36
`rgb_to_cid()` (in module *kwcoco.data.grab_camvid*), 18
S
`score()` (*kwcoco.metrics.voc_metrics.VOC_Metrics* method), 59
`score_coco()` (*kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 49
`score_coco()` (*kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 69
`score_kwant()` (*kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 48
`score_kwant()` (*kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 68
`score_kwcoco()` (*kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 48
`score_kwcoco()` (*kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 68
`score_pycocotools()` (*kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 48
`score_pycocotools()` (*kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 68
`score_voc()` (*kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 48
`score_voc()` (*kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 68
`sensor_chan()` (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer* method), 180
`sensor_lhs()` (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer* method), 180
`sensor_seq()` (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer* method), 180
`sensorchan_concise_parts()` (in module *kwcoco.sensorchan_spec*), 181
`sensorchan_normalized_parts()` (in module *kwcoco.sensorchan_spec*), 181
`SensorChanNode` (class in *kwcoco.sensorchan_spec*), 179
`SensorChanSpec` (class in *kwcoco.sensorchan_spec*), 178
`SensorChanTransformer` (class in *kwcoco.sensorchan_spec*), 180
`set()` (*kwcoco.coco_objects1d.ObjectList1D* method), 166
`set_annotation_category()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoAddRemove* method), 144
`show()` (*kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree* method), 87
`show()` (*kwcoco.CategoryTree* method), 193
`show_image()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoDraw* method), 133
`showAnns()` (*kwcoco.compat_dataset.COCO* method), 173
`size` (*kwcoco.coco_objects1d.Images* property), 168
`sizes()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec* method), 106
`sizes()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec* method), 94
`sizes()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 199
`sizes()` (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 222
`spec` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.BaseChannelSpec* property), 90
`spec` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec* property), 103
`spec` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec* property), 92
`spec` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* property), 195
`spec` (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* property), 219
`spec` (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.FusedChanNode* property), 180
`spec` (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanNode* property), 179
`stats()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats* method), 130
`stats()` (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage* method), 154
`stats()` (*kwcoco.CocoImage* method), 210
`step()` (*kwcoco.demo.boids.Boids* method), 22
`stream()` (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer* method), 180
`stream_item()` (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanTransformer* method), 180
`streams()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.BaseChannelSpec* method), 90
`streams()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec* method), 105
`streams()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec* method), 101
`streams()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 197
`streams()` (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 228
`streams()` (*kwcoco.sensorchan_spec.SensorChanSpec* method), 179
`submit()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.MeasureCombiner* method), 37
`submit()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.OneVersusRestMeasureCombiner* method), 38
`subsequence_index()` (in module *kwcoco.channel_spec*), 109
`subset()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset* method),

- 152
- `subset()` (*kwcoco.CocoDataset* method), 209
- `summarize()` (*kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 52
- `summarize()` (*kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 72
- `summary()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures* method), 31
- `summary()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures* method), 36
- `summary()` (*kwcoco.metrics.Measures* method), 73
- `summary()` (*kwcoco.metrics.PerClass_Measures* method), 78
- `summary_plot()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.Measures* method), 32
- `summary_plot()` (*kwcoco.metrics.confusion_measures.PerClass_Measures* method), 36
- `summary_plot()` (*kwcoco.metrics.Measures* method), 73
- `summary_plot()` (*kwcoco.metrics.PerClass_Measures* method), 78
- `supercategory` (*kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Categories* property), 167
- ## T
- `take()` (*kwcoco.coco_objectsId.ObjectListID* method), 164
- `the_core_dataset_backend()` (in module *kwcoco.examples.getting_started_existing_dataset*), 26
- `to_coco()` (*kwcoco.category_tree.CategoryTree* method), 84
- `to_coco()` (*kwcoco.CategoryTree* method), 190
- `to_coco()` (*kwcoco.kw18.KW18* method), 176
- `to_list` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec* attribute), 99
- `to_list` (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* attribute), 226
- `to_oset` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec* attribute), 98
- `to_oset` (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* attribute), 226
- `to_set` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec* attribute), 97
- `to_set` (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* attribute), 225
- `Transformer` (class in *kwcoco.sensorchan_spec*), 178
- `triu_condense_multi_index()` (in module *kwcoco.demo.boids*), 22
- `true_detections()` (*kwcoco.metrics.detect_metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 47
- `true_detections()` (*kwcoco.metrics.DetectionMetrics* method), 66
- ## U
- `union()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.BaseChannelSpec* method), 91
- `union()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec* method), 106
- `union()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec* method), 100
- `union()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 199
- `union()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset* method), 150
- `union()` (*kwcoco.CocoDataset* method), 206
- `union()` (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* method), 228
- `unique` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.FusedChannelSpec* attribute), 92
- `unique` (*kwcoco.FusedChannelSpec* attribute), 219
- `unique()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec* method), 107
- `unique()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 199
- `unique()` (*kwcoco.coco_objectsId.ObjectListID* method), 164
- `update_neighbors()` (*kwcoco.demo.boids.Boids* method), 22
- ## V
- `valid_region` (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage* attribute), 162
- `valid_region` (*kwcoco.CocoImage* attribute), 218
- `validate()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoStats* method), 129
- `values()` (*kwcoco.channel_spec.ChannelSpec* method), 104
- `values()` (*kwcoco.ChannelSpec* method), 197
- `video` (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage* property), 154
- `video` (*kwcoco.CocoImage* property), 210
- `Videos` (class in *kwcoco.coco_objectsId*), 167
- `videos()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.MixinCocoObjects* method), 127
- `view_sql()` (*kwcoco.coco_dataset.CocoDataset* method), 153
- `view_sql()` (*kwcoco.CocoDataset* method), 209
- `VOC_Metrics` (class in *kwcoco.metrics.voc_metrics*), 58
- ## W
- `warp_img_from_vid` (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage* property), 163
- `warp_img_from_vid` (*kwcoco.CocoImage* property), 219
- `warp_vid_from_img` (*kwcoco.coco_image.CocoImage* property), 163
- `warp_vid_from_img` (*kwcoco.CocoImage* property), 219
- `width` (*kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Images* property), 168
- ## X
- `xywh` (*kwcoco.coco_objectsId.Annots* property), 170